

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Feb 1969

PART V

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Main)
1st Marine Division (Rein), 3d
FPO San Francisco, California 96302

AN RCA COMBINED CHRONOLOGY

010001H JANUARY 69 TO 312400H JANUARY 69

INDEX

- PART A ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
- PART B NARRATIVE SUMMARY
- PART C SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
- PART D SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)

6

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Feb 1969

PART A

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) Maj. R.E. SIMMONS 1-31Jan69

ATTACHED UNITS3rd Reconnaissance Battalion,
Company E, 2nd Platoon
1st Reconnaissance Battalion,
Company E, 2nd Platoon2ndLt. S.D. HELLMANN 1-31Jan69
1stLt. F.M. PORFOTAGE 10-31Jan692. LOCATION

1-31 Jan 1969: 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein): An Hoa, RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

S-2

S-3

Supply Officer

Communications Officer

Motor Transport Officer

Capt. W. M. LINGENFELDER 1-15Jan69

Capt. R.D. WILLIAMS 16-31Jan69

SSgt. J.D. MATHIS 1-31Jan69

1stLt. A.R. FINLAYSON 1-31Jan69

2ndLt. G.T. PICKETT 1-31Jan69

1stLt. R.W. HANSEN 1-31Jan69

Capt. W.M. LINGENFELDER 1-15Jan69

Capt. R.D. WILLIAMS 16-31Jan69

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>ENL</u>
1stForceReconCo	9		147	0		8
2ndPlt, Co.E						
3rdReconBn	1		27	0		2
2ndPlt, Co.E						
1stReconBn	1		23	0		1

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
5750
10 Feb 1969

UNCLASSIFIED

PART B

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) conducted normal patrolling activities in general support of Task Force Yankee during the month of January 1969. The results of this activity are documented in PART D.

PART C

- 01Jan69 During the month of January 1969, the company continued to support Task Force Yankee in reconnaissance operations.
- 01Jan69 During the month of January 1969, Operation TAYLOR COMBAT continued with 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) in general support.
- 10Jan69 Second Platoon, Company E, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion arrived at An Hoa, RVN.
- 16Jan69 The first reconnaissance team from Company E, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion inserted.

Enclosure (1)

8

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

5750

10 Feb 1969

A. Statistical Data Chart

	<u>DA NANG</u>	<u>AN HOA</u>
PATROLS	78	38
SIGHTINGS	152	65
VC/NVA SIGHTED	1019	320
FIRE MISSIONS	82	6
AIR STRIKES	15	10
NGF MISSIONS	0	0
VC/NVA KIA	59	29
IWC	3	4
DETAINÉES	5	4
USMC CASUALTIES	28	16
KIA	2	5
WIA (EVAC)	17	6
MIA	0	0
WBC (EVAC)	9	5
WIBC	0	0
OPERATIONS:	TAYLOR COMMON LINE RIVER	TAYLOR COMMON

Enclosure (1)

10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Feb 1969

PART D

- ✓ 10-7/1. Statistical Data Chart
- ✓ 2. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports 010001H - 312400H JANUARY 1969
- ✓ 3. SITREPS: 010001H - 312400H JANUARY 1969

Enclosure (1)
~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Enclosure 2:

Tab 2-#1: Co Operation Order #19-68 dtd 26 Dec 68
 #2: Patrol Report F-32 Ice Bound dtd 01 Jan 69
 #3: Co Operation Order #20-68 dtd 26 Dec 68
 #4: Patrol Report F-11 Forefather dtd 01 Jan 69
 #5: Co Operation Order #21-68 dtd 27 Dec 68
 #6: Patrol Report F-21 Pickwick Paper dtd 01 Jan 69
 #7: Co Operation Order #24-68 dtd 29 Dec 68
 #8: Patrol Report F-31 Moose Peak dtd 02 Jan 69
 #9: Co Operation Order #25-68 dtd 29 Dec 68
 #10: Patrol Report F-61 Paddle Boat dtd 04 Jan 69
 #11: Co Operation Order #26-68 dtd 29 Dec 68
 #12: Patrol Report F-62 Paddle Boat II dtd 05 Jan 69
 #13: Co Operation Order #27-68 dtd 31 Dec 68
 #14: Patrol Report F-73 Crazy Bone dtd 09 Jan 69
 #15: Co Operation Order #28-68 dtd 31 Dec 68
 #16: Patrol Report F-51 Screen Test dtd 06 Jan 69
 #17: Co Operation Order #1-69 dtd 01 Jan 69 Cancelled
 #18: Co Operation Order #2 dtd 03 Jan 69
 #19: Patrol Report F-11 Forefather dtd 12 Jan 69
 #20: Co Operation Order #3-69 dtd 04 Jan 69
 #21: Patrol Report F-32 Ice Bound dtd 14 Jan 69
 #22: Co Operation Order #4-69 dtd 04 Jan 69
 #23: Patrol Report F-21 Pickwick Paper dtd 14 Jan 69
 #24: Co Operation Order #5-69 dtd 04 Jan 69 Cancelled
 #25: Co Operation Order #6-69 dtd 05 Jan 69
 #26: Patrol Report F-41 Scandanavia dtd 12 Jan 69
 #27: Patrol Report F-41 Scandinavia Correction #1 dtd 14 Jan 69
 #28: Co Operation Order #7-69 dtd 05 Jan 69
 #29: Patrol Report F-22 Steel Rim dtd 08 Jan 69
 #30: Co Operation Order #8-69 dtd 07 Jan 69 Cancelled
 #31: Co Operation Order #9-69 dtd 11 Jan 69
 #32: Patrol Report F-22 Crazy Bone dtd 15 Jan 69
 #33: Co Operation Order #10-69 dtd 11 Jan 69
 #34: Patrol Report F-62 Paddle Boat II dtd 18 Jan 69
 #35: Co Operation Order #11-69 dtd 11 Jan 69
 #36: Patrol Report F-21 Steel Rim Dtd 19 Jan 69
 #37: Co Operation Order #12-69 dtd 12 Jan 69
 #38: Patrol Report F-22 Fig Newton "A" dtd 19 Jan 69
 #39: Co Operation Order #13-69 dtd 12 Jan 69
 #40: Patrol Report F-51 Screen Test dtd 18 Jan 69
 #41: Co Operation Order #14-69 dtd 14 Jan 69
 #42: Patrol Report F-21 Saddle Bag dtd 19 Jan 69
 #43: Co Operation Order #15-69 dtd 14 Jan 69
 #44: Patrol Report F-23 Penny Wise dtd 19 Jan 69
 #45: Co Operation Order #16-69 dtd 15 Jan 69
 #46: Patrol Report F-31 Moose Peak dtd 20 Jan 69
 #47: Co Operation Order #17-69 dtd 16 Jan 69
 #48: Patrol Report F-32 Ice Bound dtd 22 Jan 69
 #49: Co Operation Order #18-69 dtd 16 Jan 69
 #50: Patrol Report F-11 Forefather dtd 22 Jan 69

CONFIDENTIAL

8

Enclosure 2:

Tab 2-#51: Co Operation Order #19-69 dtd 16 Jan 69 Cancelled
#52: Co Operation Order #20-69 dtd 15 Jan 69 Cancelled
#53: Co Operation Order #21-69 dtd 19 Jan 69
#54: Patrol Report 3-E-23 Hunt Club dtd 19 Jan 69
#55: Co Operation Order #22-69 dtd 16 Jan 69 Cancelled
#56: Co Operation Order #23-69 dtd 17 Jan 69 Cancelled
#57: Co Operation Order #24-69 dtd 19 Jan 69
#58: Patrol Report F-21 Pickwick Paper dtd 25 Jan 69
#59: Co Operation Order #25-69 dtd 19 Jan 69
#60: Patrol Report F-41 Scandanavia dtd 23 Jan 69
#61: Co Operation Order #26-69 dtd 19 Jan 69
#62: Patrol Report 3E-22 Crazy Bone dtd 23 Jan 69
#63: Co Operation Order #27-69 dtd 19 Jan 69
#64: Patrol Report F-62 Paddle Boat II dtd 23 Jan 69
#65: Co Operation Order #28-69 dtd 21 Jan 69
#66: Patrol Report 3E-21 Steel Rim dtd 27 Jan 69
#67: Co Operation Order #29-69 dtd 21 Jan 69
#68: Patrol Report 3E-23 Hunt Club dtd 27 Jan 69
#69: Co Operation Order #30-69 dtd 21 Jan 69
#70: Patrol Report F-51 Screen Test dtd 26 Jan 69
#71: Co Operation Order #31-69 dtd 22 Jan 69
#72: Patrol Report 1E-23 Penny Wise dtd 26 Jan 69
#73: Co Operation Order #32-69 dtd 22 Jan 69
#74: Patrol Report 1E-21 Saddle Bag dtd 29 Jan 69
#75: Co Operation Order #33-69 dtd 22 Jan 69
#76: Patrol Report 1E-22 Fig Newton "A" dtd 28 Jan 69
#77: Co Operation Order #34-69 dtd 23 Jan 69
#78: Patrol Report F-31 Moose Peak dtd 28 Jan 69
#79: Co Operation Order #36 dtd 24 Jan 69 Cancelled
#80: Co Operation Order #37-69 dtd 27 Jan 69
#81: Patrol Report Night Scholar 5 dtd 27 Jan 69
#82: Co Operation Order #39-69 dtd 27 Jan 69 Cancelled
#83: Co Operation Order #42-69 dtd 29 Jan 69 Cancelled
#84: Co Operation Order #43-69 dtd 30 Jan 69 Cancelled
#85: Co Operation Order #44-69 dtd 30 Jan 69 Cancelled
#86: Co Operation Order #45-69 dtd 30 Jan 69 Cancelled
#87: Co Operation Order #46-69 dtd 30 Jan 69 Cancelled

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #1-68

Copy 13 of 14 copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260930H Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoTragO #19-68

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 97-68
0250
COPY 13 OF 14

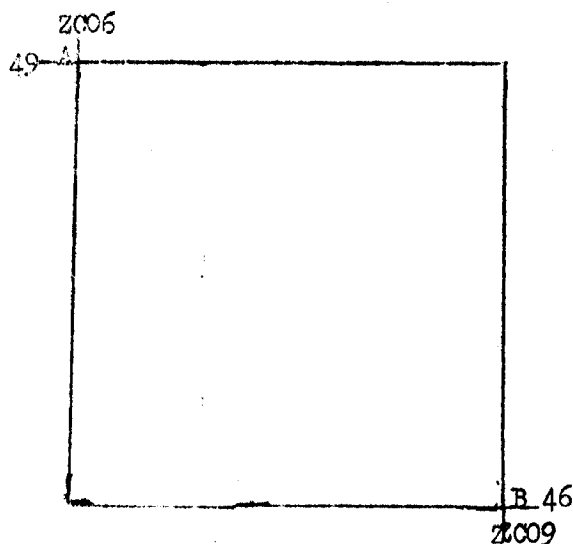
Unit/Call Sign: ICEBOUND (F-32) Patrol Leader: CPL OTT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of Route 14 vic (ZC076477) and monitor all enemy traffic. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 270900H; insert vic ZC075472. Extract at 301000H vic ZC TBA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.1 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "E"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC (1)
CO, 1st FAG (1)
3rdMarRegt COC (1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC (1)
5thMarRegt FSCC (1)
5thMarRegt COC (1)
1stForReconCo (S-3) (6)



CONFIDENTIAL

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #49-68
PATROL ICEBOUND
DEBRIEFER: LT E. G. MEINERS
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
SHEET 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, RVN
011500H JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF ROUTE 14 VIC ZC076477 AND MONITOR ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281445H DEC 68/011500H JAN 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC/NVA AND 1 CONTACT. RESULTS OF CONTACT: UNK
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 281730 AT ZC076480 OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S BUT NO COVER. ENEMY CARRIED AN UNKNOWN TYPE RIFLE. PATROL WAS MOVING WEST WHEN POINT MAN SAW ENEMY MOVING SOUTH. ENEMY SAW THE POINT MAN, POINT SHOT VC/NVA WHO FELL BACKWARDS OUT OF SIGHT. PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT FROM AN ESTIMATED 8 ADDITIONAL VC/NVA AND MOVED OUT OF AREA.

301015 AT ZC084476 - ZC068476 HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT FROM VIC OF 1ST GRID. 5 MINUTES LATER HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT FROM VIC OF 2ND GRID.
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH A CANOPY OF 50 FT. SECONDARY GROWTH BEING MEDIUM, 10 FT HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT EASY AT 200-300 METERS AN HOUR. WATER IS PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC083483, POOR 1XCH-46 ZONE, TREES IN LZ. EXTRACT LZ ZC083478 GOOD 1XCH-46 ZONE 3-4 FT ELEPHANT GRASS. TRAILS: 1) 3-3 1/2 FT WIDE, PARTLY OVERGROWN, LEAVES ON TRAIL, NO FOOT PRINTS. 2) 4 FT WIDE ELEPHANT GRASS STARTING TO RECLAIM TRAIL. 3) 4 1/2 FT WIDE LEAVES ON TRAIL, TRAIL IS BEING USED BECAUSE PATROL MADE CONTACT ON IT. 4) 5 FT WIDE, NO LEAVES ON TRAIL, TRAIL WELL CLEARED. 5) 2 FT WIDE STARTING TO BE OVERGROWN, LEAVES AND DEAD TWIGS ON TRAIL. 6) 2-3 FT WIDE NEW CLOVEN HOOF PRINTS ON TRAIL. 7) 2-3 FT WIDE NEW CLOVEN HOOF PRINTS, 1 HUMAN FOOT PRINT HEAD-ING WEST ON TRAIL. CP'S: W/A. COMM GOOD WITH DELTA. HIGHWAY 14 TOTALLY OVERGROWN FROM ZC075472 TO ZC100491.

RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNK

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: A PATROL TO THE SOUTH WEST MAY BE MORE PROFITABLE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL OTT	2319808
CPL MANFRIE	2357114
LCPL DAVIS	2408042
SP4 AMMONS	2435481
PFC MARTIN	2431749
SGT ELLISON	2022497

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC 06
49 +



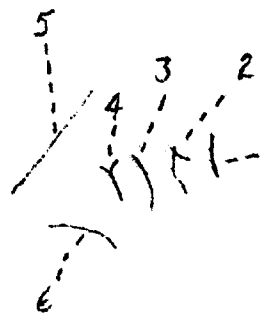
DISTRIBUTION:

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FOR Y FSCC	(2)
CO 5TH MAR REGT	(2)
CO 3RD MAR REGT	(2)
CO 1ST FAG	(2)
1ST RECON BN	(2)

TRAIL OVERLAY

+46
ZC 09

ZC 06
49 +



+46
ZC 09

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #20-68

Copy 12 of 14 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

261100H Dec 1968

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 98-68
0259

COPY 12 OF 14

- Ref: (a) Map(s) VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6540 II
 (b) 1st Recon Bn POC 000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div P3800.1F (Intelligence SDP)
 (d) 1st Mar Div POC 330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Co Frag 0 #20-68

Unit/Call: FOREFATHER (F-11) Patrol Leader: SGT THOMPSON

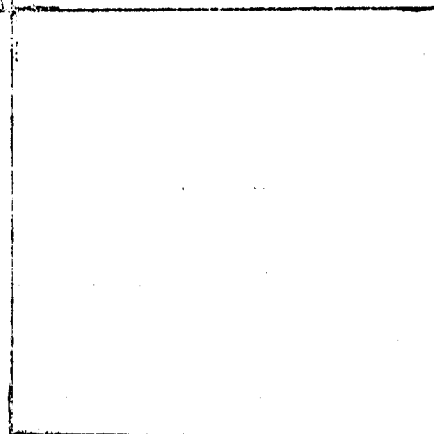
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of Route 14 vic ZC043428. Place special emphasis on enemy fortifications in this area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 280900H; insert vic ZC030416. Extract at 311030H vic ZC039426.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.1 Alternate: 36.8
 Artillery: PUPET SHOW 33.65
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
 NIGHT SCHOLAR "E"

A. R. Finlayson
 A. R. FINLAYSON
 By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
3rd Mar Regt COC	(1)
3rd Mar Regt FSCC	(1)
5th Mar Regt FSCC	(1)
5th Mar Regt COC	(1)
1st For Recon Co (S-3)	(6)

2003
 44-3



B. 41

2006

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

p-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION: 20-68
 PATROL: FOREPATROL
 DETAILER: LT. E. G. MEINERS
 LRS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, LRS L7014,
 SHEET(S) 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO
 AN HOI, RVN.
 011400H 7 JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 3 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S, 1 PRC 93.
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORTARS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF ROUTE 1, VIC ZOC43420.
 PLACE SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON ENEMY FORTIFICATIONS IN THIS AREA. BE
 PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091240H/011300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS.
 NO SUPPORTING UNITS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

001030H AT ZOC40430 HEARD VC/NVA YELL VIC. OF ABOVE GRID.
 PATROL MEMBER WHO SPEAKS VIETNAMESE DID NOT RECOGNIZE ANY
 WORDS.

301030H AT ZOC29431 OBSERVED SMOKE FROM FIRE.

31023H AT ZOC43435 HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS AT VIC OF ABOVE GRID.
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS. NO CANY. SECONDARY GROWTH 20 FT.
 CONSISTING OF VINES AND SCRUBS, FAIRLY OPEN. MOVEMENT MODERATE
 150 METERS AN HOUR. WATER ONLY ON LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ037425 GOOD 2-3 CHX16 ZONE. EXTRACT
 LZ ZOC038424 EXCELLENT 1 CHX16 ZONE EXCELLENT GRASS 2-3 FT. HIGH.
 TRAILS RITE. 14 IS OVERGROWN IN GRID SQ. ZOC03425. CT'S ZC135425
 FAIR OBSERVATION TO SOUTH-EAST NOT EASILY DEFENDABLE. COMMUNICATIONS
 EXCELLENT WITH DELTA.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

DECLASSIFIED

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: LACK OF ACTIVITY NEGATES ANOTHER PATROL IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

SGT THOMPSON	2161029
SGT McDONOUGH	1817652
1FC FLEMING	2293031
1FC GREENE	2406476
1FC MARR	2328425
1FC THURMAN	2400650
1FC GRIGGS	2448426
PVT GRANT	2431975
LT HELLMAN	0106283

2203
44 +

DISTRIBUTIONS:

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE "Y" FSCC	(2)
CO 5TH MAR REGT	(2)
CO 3RD MAR REGT	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2	(5)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3	(5)
1ST FAG	(2)
1ST RECON BN	(2)

E

+ 41
2C 06

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #21-68

Copy 14 of 14
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270830H

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 100-68

0261

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #21-68

Unit/Call Sign: PICKWICK PAPER (F-21) Patrol Leader: SGT PETERS

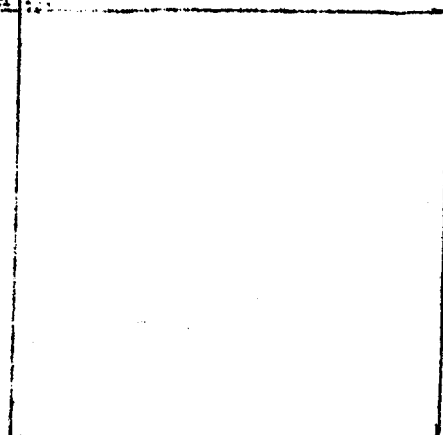
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of Phouc Hao (3) vic ZC134252.
This area is reported to contain a permanent infiltration reception center for NVA troops moving into Quang Nam Province. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on this target and all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 280930; insert vic ZC149262.
Extract at 311030H vic ZC142247.
4. Admin/Logistics Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate 37.1
Artillery: PUPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution.

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSCC	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
1stForReconCo (S-3)	(6)

ZC12
27A



B24

ZC15

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OP/AVIN ST 5500 40

2-5

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #21-60
 PATROL: PICKWICK PA
 MESSENGER: LT. E. G. MEINERS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AIS L7014,
 SHEET (S) 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 012100H JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 M-12 SHOTGUN
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF PHUOC HAO (3) VIC ZC134252.
 THIS AREA IS REPORTED TO CONTAIN A PERMANENT INFILTRATION RECEPTION CENTER FOR NVN TROOPS MOVING INTO QUANG NAM PROVINCE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON THIS TARGET AND ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201130H/011200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 15 VC/NVA. AIR STRIKE CALLED. RESULTS: NOT OBSERVED
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

201025H AT ZC136264 HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT.

201230H AT ZC136253 HEARD SEVERAL VOICES AT VIC OF ABOVE GRID. COULD NOT INVESTIGATE DUE TO DEAD VEGETATION AND LACK OF COVER.

200915H AT ZC134255 HEARD 2 RIFLE SHOTS AT VIC OF ABOVE GRID.

200925H AT ZC137256 OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. 2 ENEMY WORE KILAKI SHIRTS AND TROUSERS, 2 WORE BLACK SHIRTS AND SHORTS AND 1 MAN IN KILAKIS WORE A PITH HELMET. 2 MORE CARRIED PACKS AND ONE CARRIED A RIFLE. 1 PACK HAD A METALLIC RATTLE TO IT. ALL ENEMY HAD LONG HAIR.

201100H AT ZC130250, 139254, 134255. HEARD SEVERAL SHOTS FROM ABOVE GRIDS.

2-6

DECLASSIFIED

301120H AT ZC139258 OBSERVED 9 VC/NVA MOVING WEST. 8 ENEMY WORE BLACK PJS AND 1 WORE WHITE PJS. COULD NOT OBSERVE FURTHER DUE TO VEGETATION. A. O. RAN AIRSTRIKE ON ENEMY POSITIONS.

301345H AT ZC139258 AFTER A. O. RAN AIRSTRIKE VOICES AGAIN HEARD FROM ABOVE GRID.

310915H AT ZC143255 HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT FROM VIC OF ABOVE GRID.

010800H IN GRID SQUARE ZC1425, HEARD 1 BURST OF 12 RDS. A/W FIRE.

D. TERRAIN: FLAT. CANOPY 30-40 FT. SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS, BRUSH VINES. MOVEMENT EASY 300 METERS AN HOUR. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC136267 GOOD 6 CXH46 ZONE, BURNED OFF AREA. EXTRACT LZ ZC142256 GOOD 4 CXH46 ZONE, 5 FT. ELEPHANT GRASS. OP'S N/A. COMMUNICATIONS FAIR. TRAILS TRAIL VIC ZC138257, HEADING NORTH-SOUTH 3 FT. WIDE EXTREMELY WELL USED, DIRT HARD PACKED. TRAIL VIC ZC133255 HEADING EAST-WEST, 3-4 FT. WIDE, WELL USED, DIRT HARD PACKED. (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY FOR THESE 2, OTHERS IN THIS SECTION CONSIDERED SECONDARY DUE TO GROWTH ON TRAILS AND DEAD VEGETATION ON GROUND.) TRAIL VIC ZC136265, 2 FT. WIDE, HEADING NNW-SE. TRAIL VIC ZC136160 3 FT. WIDE, N-S TRAIL VIC ZC136259 2 FT. WIDE, NE-SW. TRAIL VIC ZC135259 3 FT. WIDE NW-SE. TRAIL VIC ZC 135258 3-4 FT. WIDE E-W. (SECONDARY TRAILS ARE NOT SHOWN ON OVERLAY FOR SAKE OF CLARITY.) TRSC. HIGHWAY 14 TOTALLY OVERGROWN FROM ZC075472 TO ZC100491.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: A PATROL TO THE SOUTH-WEST MAY BE MORE PROFITABLE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

SGT PETERS	2044051
PTC HEINEMEIER	2379306
LCPL HARNETIAUX	2245021
PTC CLAGETT	2455366
LCPL BARRIE	2429279
PTC CETERS	2321993

DISTRIBUTIONS:

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE "Y" FSCC	(2)
CO 5TH MAR REGT	(2)
CO 3RD MAR REGT	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2	(5)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3	(5)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TRAIL OVERLAY

2012
7+

— 1

+ 24
2015

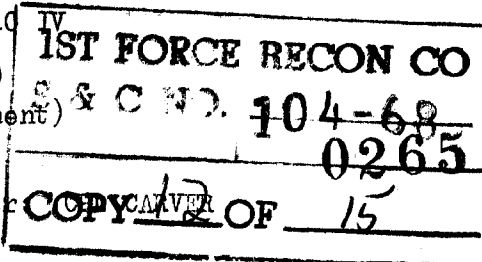
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER 702-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291130H Dec 68

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoTragC #24-68



Unig/Call Sign: MOOSE PEAK (F-31) Patrol Leader

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN. Place special emphasis on all trails leading to the low ground to the north. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 300930H; insert via ZC182500. Extract at 021030H via ZC161483.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

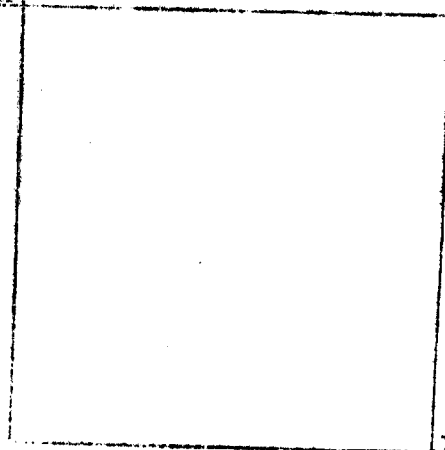
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.1 Alternate: 40.85
 Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"
 NIGHT SCHOLAR "E"

A. R. Finlayson
 A. R. FINLAYSON
 By direction

ZC16
 51A

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSOC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSOC	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSOC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
1stForReconCo (S-3)	(6)



B. 48

ZC19

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

DECLASSIFIED

2-7

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 68
 PATROL: MOOSE PELT
 DELIVERER: SSGT MATHIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEET(S) 6540 I ZND 6640 IV

1ST BATT RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN BATT, RVN.
 021530H JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN. PLACE SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON ALL TRAILS LEADING TO THE LOW GROUND TO THE NORTH. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 301600H DEC 68/021130H JAN 69
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 67½ HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 20 NVA/VC. TEAM CALLED (1) FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE. RESULTS: UNKNOWN
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

311430H VIC AT ZC179507 PATROL OBSERVED 4 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH ON HILLTOP. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND WERE ARMED WITH 4 AK-47. ENEMY HAD NO MED GEAR OR PACKS.

311600H AT VIC ZC102511 PATROL OBSERVED A TOTAL OF 13 VC/NVA. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND 1 VC/NVA WORE A WHITE HELMET. ENEMY WITH WHITE HELMET ALSO ARMED WITH 1 PISTOL. 5 ENEMY ARMED WITH AK-47S, 4 ENEMY WORE GART. BELTS, 3 ENEMY CARRIED PACKS. 1 ENEMY UTILIZED BINOCULARS WHICH RESEMBLED 7X50. ENEMY MOVED FROM AREA TOWARD NORTH-EAST AFTER CAMOUFLAGING WITH BUSHES AND CAMOUFLAGE MATERIAL.

010720H AT VIC ZC179507 PATROL OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND UTILIZED BINOCULARS TO SCAN AREA FOR APPROX. 1 MINUTE. ENEMY MOVED AWAY FROM AREA TOWARDS NORTH-EAST.

010845H AT VIC ZC104512 PATROL OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA WALKING NORTH-EAST ON HILLTOP. ENEMY WORE GREEN SHIRTS, BLACK SHORTS, AND SANDALS. ENEMY CARRIED 2 SHOVELS AND 1 RIFLE.

011030H AT VIC ZC105510 PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY ASSEMBLY AREA. GOOD COVERAGE BY MARINE ARTY. RESULTS: UNKNOWN.

DECLASSIFIED

D. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS. CANOPY OF 20 TO 50 FT. HIGH. SECONDARY UNDER GROWTH CONSISTING OF SHRUBS AND BUSHES 5 TO 10 FT. HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS GOOD 300 TO 400 METERS AN HOUR. WATER ABUNDANT THROUGHOUT AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT ZC175524 CIDG C. R. 1 CXH46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ ZC180515 BOMB CRATER SURROUNDED BY 4 FT. HIGH BRUSH. 1 CXH46 ZONE. TRAILS FROM ZC180509 TO ZC181513 ALONG HILLSIDE. APPROX. 2 FT. WIDE; WELL USED. TRAIL FROM ZC179514 TO ZC181516, FRESHLY MADE 1 1/2 FT. WIDE. OLD ZC 179512 GOOD TO WEST AND NORTH. COMMUNICATIONS POOR AT TIMES DUE TO TERRAIN. OBSTACLES NONE. MISCELLANEOUS: WEATHER NO RAIN; CLEAR IN THE DAY LOW CLOUDS AND FOG AT TWILIGHT. GENERALLY CLEAR AT NIGHT. WIND GENERALLY CALM IN DAY; IN EXCESS OF 10 KNOTS AT NIGHT.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: VERY GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ANOTHER PATROL, POSSIBLY AMBUSH PRISONER SNATCH IN VIC HILL #726.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD; 155 HOW.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: ENEMY IN THIS AREA WERE NOTED TO HAVE HAD FRESH HAIRCUTS, AND APPEARED TO BE IN GOOD PHYSICAL CONDITION. 1 ENEMY, SIGHTED AT 311600H WAS OF DARKER COMPLEXION AND STOCKIER BUILD THAN THE OTHERS. POSSIBLE LARGE BASE CAMP IN AREA, AS PATROL HEARD MUCH NOISE EVERY NIGHT AND NONE OF ENEMY SIGHTED CARRIED CANNIBALS OF EXCESSIVE WEB GEAR.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

CPL CARVER	2353452
LCPL HINDS	2221535
SGT PATE	1904414
PFC CAR	2409439
PFC KULCHINSKI	2451072
PFC COX	2431506

ZC16
52+

DISTRIBUTIONS:

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE "Y" FSOC	(2)
CO 5TH MAR REGT	(2)
CO 3RD MAR REGT	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2	(5)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3	(5)
1ST FAG	(2)
1ST RECON BN	(2)

TRAIL OVERLAY

ZC16
52+

+ 50
ZC19

+ 50
ZC19

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 105-68
0266

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #25-68

Copy 14 of 15
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291620H Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 III
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #25-68

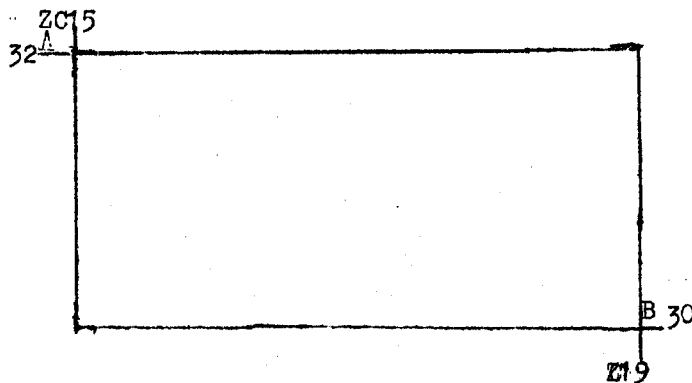
Unit/Call Sign: PADDLE BOAT (F-61) Patrol Leader: LT BECK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail vic ZC175307 and monitor all enemy traffic. You have a secondary mission of conducting an ambush/prisoner grab at either ZC175307 or ZC187305. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 310930H; insert vic 168306. Extract at 031000H vic ZC185302.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 40.85 Alternate 37.1
Artillery: PUPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSCC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
1stForReconCo (S-3)	(6)



OPERATION ORDER: #25-68
 PATROL: PADDLE BOAT
 DETRIETER: SSGT J. D. HATHIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, MGS L7014,
 SHEET(S) 6540 I AND 6640 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 041900H JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRO-25'S, 1 6X30
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL VIC ZC175307 AND MONITOR ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC. YOU HAVE A SECONDARY MISSION OF CONDUCTING AN AMBUSH/PRISONER GRAB AT EITHER ZC175307 OR ZC187305. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 011240H/041440H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH (3) SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF APPROXIMATELY 25 NVA/VC. TEAM UTILIZED ARTILLERY, UH-1G, AND FIXED-WING AIRCRAFT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

011345H VIC ZC175305 TEAM HEARD APPROXIMATELY 20 SEMI-AUTOMATIC RIFLE SHOTS AND 3 OR 4 VIETNAMESE VOICES.

011451H VIC ZC174306 TEAM OBSERVED 1 NVA/VC MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. TEAM ONLY SAW ENEMY HEAD. ENEMY WORE PITH HELMET AND HAD A WHITE BANDAGE OR LARGE PATCH LEFT SHOULDER.

011512H VIC ZC174306 TEAM OBSERVED 18 NVA/VC AND HEARD MORE ENEMY. ENEMY MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE AN ASSORTMENT OF BLACK PUS, KEMKES, AND GREEN UTILITIES. ENEMY HAD PACKS AND PITH HELMETS. APPROXIMATELY 10 ENEMY ARMED WITH RIFLES. 1 ENEMY OBSERVED TEAM. TEAM INITIATED CONTACT WITH ENEMY. TEAM IMMEDIATELY BROKE CONTACT. AFTER CONTACT TEAM HEARD A SIREN APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS FROM TEAM POSITION. TEAM UTILIZED ARTILLERY AND FIXED-WING AIRCRAFT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

021500H VIC ZC184309 TEAM FOUND LARGE TRAIL COMPLEX. TRAILS RAN IN 760 DEGREES RADIUS OF JUNCTION. LARGEST TRAIL (APPROXIMATELY 1 METER WIDE) HEADED NORTH.

021700H VIC ZC185309 TEAM FOUND 1 STRUCTURE APPROXIMATELY 12X15X5 FEET. NEXT TO STRUCTURE WAS A LEAN-TO AND A PEN FOR A WATER BUFFALO. INSIDE STRUCTURE TEAM FOUND 1 SLEEPING MAT, ASSORTED COOKING UTENSILS, 1 SET OF KHLAKIS, DEVICE FOR GRINDING GRAIN (CONSISTED OF A HOLLOW STONE WITH A GRINDING STONE), AND 1 ORANGE-COLORED METAL STAKE 6 FEET TALL.

031035H VIC ZC188305 TEAM HEARD 3 OR 4 VIETNAMESE VOICES AND 1 RIFLE SHOT.

031500H VIC ZC187306 TEAM HEARD APPROXIMATELY 10 NVA/VC MOVING TOWARD TEAM POSITION. ENEMY ATTEMPTED TO TURN TEAM CLAYMORE AROUND. TEAM DETONATED CLAYMORE AND BROKE CONTACT. TEAM UTILIZED A. O. AND UH-1 (G) TO SUPPRESS ENEMY ACTIVITY. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH ROLLING HILLS NEAR RIVER. CANOPY OF 60 TO 70 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND SMALL BUSHES, 5 TO 10 FEET HIGH. MOVEMENT GOOD 300-400 METERS AN HOUR. WATER ABUNDANT IN AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC176304 POOR 1 XCHAS ZONE. SMALL KNOLL, WITH STUMPS AND BRUSH. EXTRACT LZ184297 GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 3-5 FEET HIGH, NEXT TO RIVER. TRAILS: LARGE TRAIL VIC ZC177306 SHOWED SIGNS OF VERY LITTLE USE. OTHER TRAILS NOTED IN ITEM 5(A) ABOVE. OP'S ZC179308 GOOD FIELD OF VISION TO EAST AND WEST. COMMUNICATIONS GOOD, NO DIFFICULTY. OBSTACLES NONE. MISCELLANEOUS NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NO USMC CASUALTIES. 2 NVA/VC KIA (PROBABLE).
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR; 1 USMC MEG (AMBLYSIS)
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS ANOTHER PATROL IN AREA; POSSIBLY TO ESTABLISH AMBUSH OR PRISONER SNATCH.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD-EXCELLENT; ARTILLERY, FIXED WING AIRCRAFT AND UH-1 (G).
12. COMMENTS BY THE MEMBER: ENEMY IS POSSIBLY UTILIZING TRAILS IN AREA TO RESUPPLY SUSPECTED ENEMY HEADQUARTERS IN LOWLANDS TO EAST OF TEAM PATROL ROUTE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

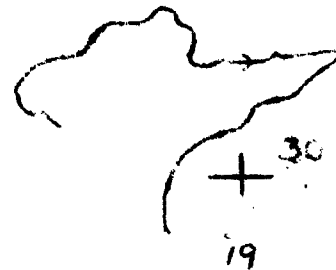
PATROL OVERLAY

LT BECK	0105023
LT BROWDER	0105614
CPL STOCKHAM	2251309
CPL SPANGLER	2309690
HM2 HILGENDORF	2402381
PFC GRADY	2446903
LCPL THIERNFIELD	2416963

15
36+

DISTRIBUTIONS:

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE "Y" FSCC	(2)
CO 5TH MAR REGT	(2)
CO 3RD MAR REGT	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2	(5)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3	(5)
1ST FLG	(2)
1ST RECON BN	(2)



DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO 106-68
0267
COPY 12 OF 15

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #26-68

Copy 12 of 15 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291630H Dec 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F⁺ (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #26-68

Unit/Call Sign: PADDLE BOAT II (F-62) Patrol Leader: SGT KARKOS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail junction vic ZC035-317. Place special emphasis on the trail that runs E-W at this junction. You have a secondary mission of conducting an ambush vic ZC037318. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 311000H; insert vic ZC022323. Extract at 031030H vic ZC036314.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 40.85 Alternate: 37.1
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

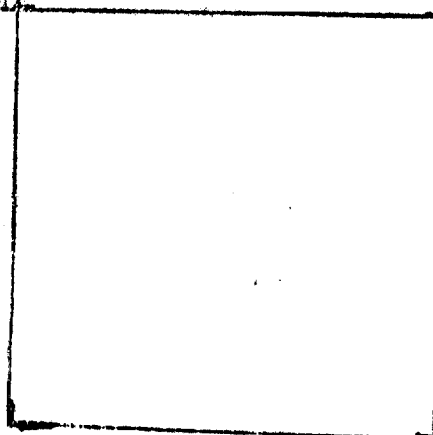
A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSOC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSOC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSOC	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
CO, 1st F4G	(1)
1stForReconCo (S-3)	(6)

... ZC02

33-1



B 30

2-11

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #26-68
PATROL: PADDLE BOAT II
DEBRIEFER: SSGT J D MATHIS
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014;
SHEET(S) 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECOMMISSAION CO.
AN HOA, RVN.
051030H JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRG-25'S 1 6X30'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL JUNCTION VIC ZOC35-317. PLACE SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON THE TRAIL THAT RUNS E-W AT THIS JUNCTION. YOU HAVE A SECONDARY MISSION OF CONDUCTING AN AMBUSH VIC ZOC37318. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 0114104/051440H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96½ HOURS WITH (2) SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS OF A TOTAL OF APPROXIMATELY (12) NVA/VC. RESULTS OF CONTACTS WERE (4) NVA/VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 NVA/VC KIA (PROD).
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

041050H: VIC ZOC36319 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 2 NVA/VC. ENEMY WORE BLACK SHIRTS, KHAKI SHORTS, SANDALS, AND PITH HELMETS. ENEMY WERE CARRYING APPROXIMATELY 25 POUNDS OF MEDICAL GEAR (EXAMPLE, BATTLE DRESSINGS AND DARK-BROWN PILLS). PATROL KILLED 1 ENEMY AND CAPTURED MEDICAL GEAR. 1 ENEMY ESCAPED TO NORTH. PATROL DESTROYED MEDICAL GEAR. IT WAS NOTED THAT THE ENEMY KIA WAS APPROXIMATELY 12-13 YEARS OLD.

041145H: VIC ZOC40313 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH APPROXIMATELY 10 NVA. PATROL OBSERVED 3 NVA AND INITIATED CONTACT, KILLING THEM. PATROL IMMEDIATELY BROKE CONTACT AND, FROM VOLUME OF FIRE RETURNED, 6-8 NVA PURSUED BY FIRE. ENEMY WORE KHAKIS, PITH HELMETS, AND PLASTIC PONCHOS, BLUE IN COLOR. ENEMY WERE ARMED WITH AK-47S AND AN UNKNOWN TYPE AUTOMATIC WEAPON. ENEMY WERE MOVING NORTH-EAST.
 - B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP. CANOPY OF 60 TO 90 FEET. SECONDARY UNDER GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT GOOD 250 TO 300 METERS PER HOUR. WATER ABUNDANT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ 20025323 POOR 1 XCH46 ZONE; BOMB CRATER ON HILLSIDE STUMPS AND BRUSH IN ZONE. EXTRACT LZ 20042346 (HOIST) ON HILLSIDE. TRAILS: 021400H: VIC 20052312 PATROL TRAVELED A LARGE 4 FOOT WIDE TRAIL WHICH RUNS NORTH AND SOUTH. TO THE NORTH 100 METERS IS ANOTHER TRAIL 3 FEET WIDE WHICH RUNS EAST AND WEST. BOTH TRAILS ARE HEAVILY TRAVELED, DAILY. 041145H: VIC 20040313 PATROL FOUND TRAIL (APPROXIMATELY 1 METER WIDE) WHICH HEADED EAST. OP'S: 20035321 EXCELLENT OBSERVATION TO WEST AND SOUTH-EAST FROM HILLTOP. COMMUNICATIONS NEED WHIP ANTENNA FOR GOOD COMMUNICATION. OBSTACLES: RIVER IMPASSABLE DUE TO CURRENT AND DEPTH. MISCELLANEOUS: 041000H: VIC 20035312 PATROL FOUND OLD (APPROXIMATELY 2 MONTHS) BASE CAMP WHICH CONSISTED OF 4 STRUCTURES 10X12X6 AND 6 BOMB SHELTERS WITH LOG-REINFORCED, DIRT ROOFS. PATROL ALSO FOUND 6 UNSERVICEABLE, AUTOMATIC WEAPON MAGAZINES. DURING ENTIRE MISSION PATROL NOTICED NUMEROUS BAREFOOT AND SANDAL FOOTPRINTS HEADING GENERALLY NORTH-WEST. PRINTS WERE DEEP AND WELL-DEFINED IN MUD AND SOFT EARTH, POSSIBLY INDICATING PERSONS WERE CARRYING A HEAVY LOAD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 NVA/VC KIA (CONF) AND 1 NVA/VC KIA (PROB)
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS ANOTHER PATROL IN AREA. PATROL LEADER BELIEVES A LARGE ENEMY BASE CAMP TO BE LOCATED IN VICINITY OF 200531 GRID SQUARE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DETAINEER: ENEMY PROBABLY UTILIZING AREA AS A RESUPPLY/HOSPITAL BASE, AS EVIDENCED BY MEDICAL GEAR, HEAVY USAGE OF TRAILS IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND SLACK ATTITUDE OF ENEMY TROOPS USING TRAIL.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT KARKOS	1866644
LT LOUDER	0107449
SGT BARTH	2138603
CPL HIMES	2306202
PFC ROSE	2306987
PFC WALLIS	2408399

PATROL OVERLAY

DISTRIBUTIONS:

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE "Y" FSCC	(2)
CO 5TH MAR REGT	(2)
CO 3RD MAR REGT	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2	(5)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3	(5)
1ST FAG	(2)
1ST RECON BN	(2)

LEGEND

--- TRAILS
OBSERVED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #27-68

Copy 11 of 15 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

310845H Dec 1968

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 107-680268COPY 11 OF 15

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I

(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4

(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFragO #27-68

Unit/Call Sign: CRAZY BONE (F-73) Patrol Leader: CPL FINKLE

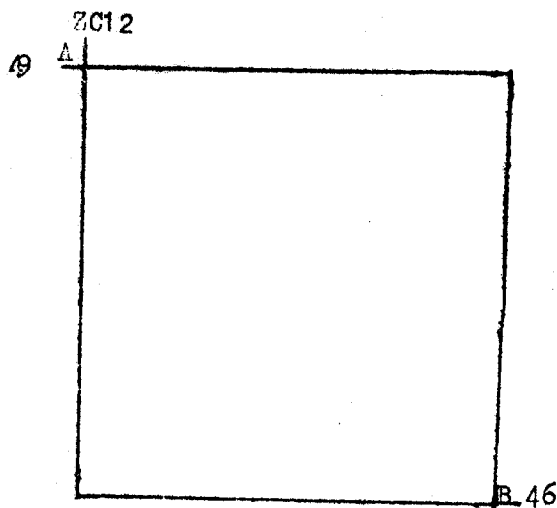
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of your assigned HAVEN with special emphasis on determining the location of elements of the 2nd NVA Division in the Ong Thu Slope area vic ZC1448. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 020800H; insert vic ZC128464. Extract at 051000H vic ZC148481.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.1 Alternate 40.85
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSOC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSOC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
2ndMarRegt FSOC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
1stForceReconCo (S-3)	(6)



ZC15

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: # 27-68
PATROL: CRAZY BONE
DEBRIEFER: SSGT J. D. MATHIS
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
SHEET(S) 0540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, RVN.
091445 Jun 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL., 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S, 1 7X30'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON DETERMINING THE LOCATION OF ELEMENTS OF THE 2ND NVA DIVISION IN THE ONG THU SLOPE AREA VIC ZC1448. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021420H/081720
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED 147 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS AND NO CONTACTS. PATROL DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS. CANOPY: VARIED FROM 40 TO 80 FEET. SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH CONSISTING OF BAMBOO AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT: 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: ABUNDANT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC129464 RAPPEL. HELICOPTER HOVERED AT BETWEEN 80-100 FEET. EXTRACT LZ ZC148527 WALKED OUT OF "HAVEN". TRAILS: SEE TRAIL OVERLAY. OP'S: NONE. COMMUNICATIONS: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS IN AREA WITH "D" RELAY. OBSTACLES: NONE. MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: NOT GOOD; PATROL HAD IMMERSION FOOT AND SUFFERED FROM EXPOSURE.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE IS LITTLE OR NO ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA THAT WAS COVERED, AS EVIDENCED BY THE LACK OF TRAILS AND HARBOR SITES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT COBB	1970376
CPL SCHRORDER	2191223
CPL KELLY	2254560
HM3 THORSON	B612146
PFC ELLERTNORPE	2457606
PFC WILKINS	2384349
CPL FINKLE	2375675
PFC MUSSELMAN	2442596

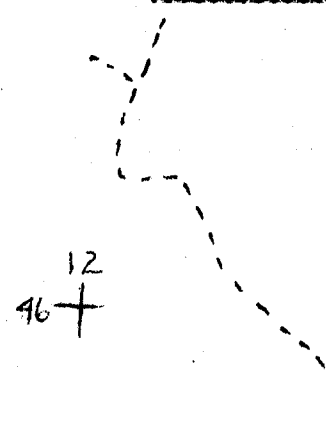
DISTRIBUTIONS:

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE "Y" FSCC	(2)
CO 5TH MAR REGT	(2)
CO 3RD MAR REGT	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2	(5)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3	(5)
1ST FAG	(2)
1ST RECON BN	(2)

PATROL OVERLAY



TRAIL OVERLAY



14
+ 46

14
+ 46

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #28-68

Copy 11 of 15 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

311000H Dec 1968

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 108-68

0269

COPY 11 OF 15

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) 1stMarReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragO #28-68

Unit/Call Sign: SCREEN TEST (F-51* Patrol Leader: LT BRACKEEN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of your assigned HAVEN with special emphasis on determining the location of elements of the 2nd NVA Division in the Ong Thu Slope area vic ZC169. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 020830H; insert vic Flip/Flop with MOOSE PEAK. Extract 051030H vic TRA.

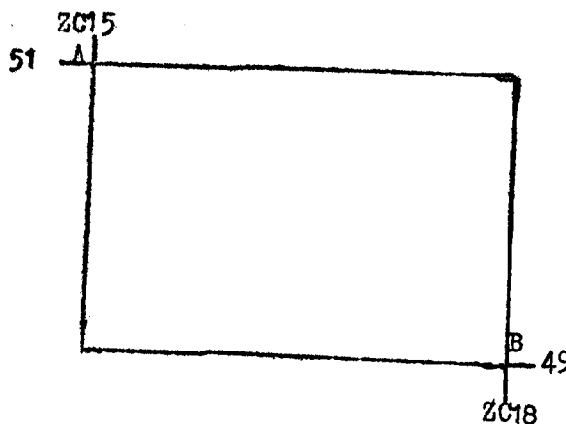
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.1 Alternate 40.85
 Artillery: PUPEN SHOW 33.65
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
 NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

A.R. Finlayson
 A. R. FINLAYSON
 By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSCC	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
1stForReconCo (S-3)	(6)



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: #28-68

PATROL: SCREEN TEST

DEBRIEFER: SSGT J. D. MATHIS

MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 17014,
SHEET(S) 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.

AN HOA, RVN.

061730H JAN 1969

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRD-25'S 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON DETERMINING THE LOCATION OF ELEMENTS OF THE 2ND NVA DIVISION IN THE ONG THU SLOP AREA VIC ZC1649. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 021130H/061730H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102 HOURS. PATROL HEARD NUMEROUS SUSPECTED ENEMY BUT MADE NO ACTUAL SIGHTINGS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

061330H-061600H: VIC ZC177495 PATROL HEARD 4 GROUPS OF NVA/VC MOVING ON SUSPECTED TRAIL. THE FIRST GROUP SOUNDED LIKE APPROXIMATELY 20 NVA/VC. THE REMAINING 3 GROUPS HAD LESSER AMOUNTS, OF BETWEEN 10-15 NVA/VC. ENEMY SEEMED TO APPROACH, FROM THE NOISE HEARD, FROM THE EAST; THEN TURN AND MOVE SOUTHWARD. THIS MOVEMENT WAS WITHIN 100 METERS OF PATROL'S POSITION.
 - B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP. CANOPY OF 50-70 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH CONSISTING OF SMALL TREES; THICK BAMBOO. MOVEMENT 700 METERS PER DAY. WATER WAS ABUNDANT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC181516 MULTIBIRD ZONE PLATEAU, BOMBED OUT. EXTRACT LZ ZC177495 HOIST. TRAILS NONE. OP'S NONE COMMUNICATIONS POOR DUE TO DEFILADE TERRAIN. OBSTACLES NONE. MISCELLANEOUS NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR; ALL WITH SLIGHT IMMERSION FOOT.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS THAT ANY FUTURE PATROL IN AREA AVOID, IF POSSIBLE, TRAVELLING IN VICINITY OF ZC174506; AS AREA IS A THICK GROWTH OF BALMCO. MOVEMENT IS EXTREMELY SLOW AND NOISY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

LT BRACKEN	0100065
PFC COOPER	2396247
SGT KILLEN	1858321
PFC WALTON	2409378
PFC ANDERSON	2465306
PFC CRANE	2442435
PFC GUMMO	2413862
HN NOBLE	B714658

2015
51+

DISTRIBUTIONS:

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE "Y" FSCC	(2)
CO 5TH M.R REGT	(2)
CO 3RD M.R REGT	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2	(5)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3	(5)
1ST FAG	(2)
1ST RECON BN	(2)

+47
ZC18

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #4-69

Cancelled

Copy 14 of 15 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
 AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 011100H Jan 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO 01-69

0271

COPY 14 OF 15

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 II
 (b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Mar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragO #4-69

Unit/Call Sign: SCANDANAVIA (F-41) Patrol Leader: SGT GLENN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of a suspected infiltration route via ZC048234 and monitor all enemy traffic. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 030900H; insert via ZC053232. Extract at 061000H via ZC073230.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 40.65 Alternate: 37.1
 Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
 NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

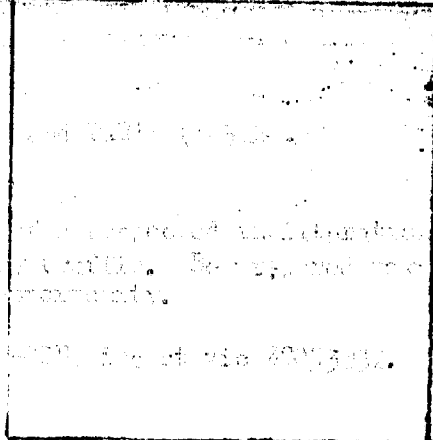
A. R. Finlayson
 A. R. FINLAYSON
 By direction

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
 G-3 (1)
 Task Force "Y" FSCC (1)
 Task Force "Y" COC (1)
 CO, 1st FAG (1)
 3rd Mar Regt COC (1)
 3rd Mar Regt FSCC (1)
 5th Mar Regt COC (1)
 5th Mar Regt FSCC (1)
 1st For Recon Co. (S-3) (6)

ZC05

26A



B 23

ZC08

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #2-69

Copy // of 15 Copies
 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
 AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 030830H Jan 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 IIS & C NO. 02-69
 (b) 1st Recon Bn P03000.4
 (c) 1st Mar Div P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP) 0272
 (d) 1st Mar Div P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) Comrago #2-69 COPY // OF 15

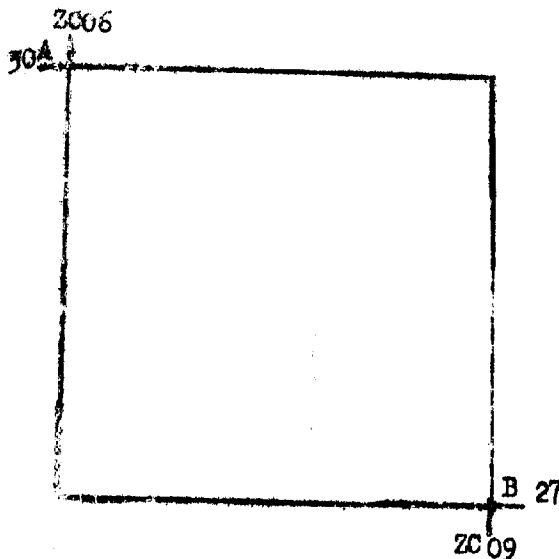
Unit/Call Sign: FOREFATHER (F-11) Patrol Leader: SGT THOMPSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of a suspected supply station
 vic ZC061293 and monitor all enemy traffic along the trail vic ZC064287.
 Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 040900H; insert vic ZC067287.
 Extract at 070000H vic ZC054295.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 40.95 Alternate: 37.1
 Artillery: PURPLE SHAW 33.65
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
 NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

A. Z. FRYMANSON
 A. Z. FRYMANSON
 By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
Task Force "Y" OOC	(1)
3rd Mar Regt COO	(1)
3rd Mar Regt FSCC	(1)
5th Mar Regt COO	(1)
5th Mar Regt FSCC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
1st For Recon Co (S-3)	(6)



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: # 2-69
 PATROL: FOREFATHER (F-11)
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. J. D. MATHIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 121900H JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 BNL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 FRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF A SUSPECTED SUPPLY STATION VIC ZC061293 AND MONITOR ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC ALONG THIS TRAIL VIC ZC064287. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111305H/121805H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 29 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF APPROXIMATELY 30 NVA; WHICH RESULTED IN 2 CONTACTS. 6 NVA KIA (CONFIRMED), 1 NVA KIA (PROBABLE), AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

.. ENEMY:

11130H: VIC ZC073282 PATROL OBSERVED 3 NVA MOVING NORTH-WEST ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND GREEN BUSH HATS. 1 ENEMY CARRIED RIFLE; TWO HAD HEAVY LOOKING PACKS.

111340H: VIC ZC073282 PATROL OBSERVED 2 NVA/VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. UNIFORMS AND EQUIPMENT OF ENEMY UNOBSERVED AS PATROL ONLY OBSERVED SILHOUETTES AGAINST SKYLINE.

111345H: VIC ZC074282 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 6 NVA. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES, GREEN BUSH HATS, AND BOOTS. ALL ENEMY WERE ARMED WITH AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. PATROL FIRED ON ENEMY AND BROKE CONTACT. RESULTS: 2 NVA KIA (CONFIRMED) AND 1 NVA KIA (PROBABLE); 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).

121200H-121800H: VIC ZCO76288-ZCO78282 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH A TOTAL OF APPROXIMATELY 20 NVA. ENEMY WAS SEARCHING FOR PATROL AT FIRST GRID. PATROL INITIATED CONTACT KILLING 1 NVA. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND GREEN BUSH HATS. THE FIRST NVA KIA WAS WEARING A PACK AND ARMED WITH 1 M-79. PATROL BROKE FROM INITIAL CONTACT, MOVED APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS AND ESTABLISHED A DEFENSIVE PERIMETER. ENEMY AT THIS TIME ATTEMPTED TO ASSAULT THROUGH PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL AND ENEMY WERE ENGAGED IN CONTACT WHICH RESULTED IN 3 ADDITIONAL NVA KIA (CONFIRMED). ONE OF ENEMY KIA WAS DESCRIBED AS BEING MUCH TALLER AND HEAVIER THAN OTHER ENEMY. THIS ENEMY WORE A BROWNISH-COLORED BERET AND CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED, UNDER FIRE BY USE OF EXTERNALLY-RIGGED, ALUMINUM RUNG LADDER, WHICH PATROL ATTACHED TO BY USE OF SNAPLINKS.

B. TERRAIN: STEEP. CANOPY: 60-80 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH 10-20 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT: 150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: ABUNDANT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZCO74283 RAPPEL, BOMB CRATER IN STREAMBED. EXTRACT LZ ZCO78282 UTILIZED SIMMONS RIGS, STREAMBED, BOMB CRATER. TRAILS: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY. OP'S: NONE. COMMUNICATIONS: POOR DUE TO DEFILADE TERRAIN. OBSTACLES: NONE MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 NVA KIA (CONFIRMED) AND 1 NVA KIA (PROBABLE); 2 USMC KIA (MINOR)
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES PATROL INTERDICTED PORTION OF ENEMY SUPPLY ROUTE OR POSSIBLY MADE CONTACT WITH A LARGE TRANSIENT GROUP. PATROL DEFINITELY ATTRIBUTES EXPEDIENT EXTRACTING TO USE OF SPECIAL LADDER RIG.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: UTILIZED; 10 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING AIRCRAFT AND UH-1 (C).
12. COMMENTS BY THE DREIFER: IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT ENEMY WERE TRAVELLING LIGHT (I.E., NO CAMERAS AND ONLY ONE WITH PACK.) WHICH INDICATES A PROBABLE COUNTER-RECONNAISSANCE EFFORT. THIS IS FURTHER SUBSTANTIATED BY THE ENEMY'S ATTEMPT TO FIND THE PATROL.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

SGT THOMPSON	2161829
PFC FLEMING	2293031
PFC GREENE	2406476
PFC MARR	2328426
PFC GRIGGS	2448426
PFC THURMAN	2400650
PVT GRANT	2431975
HM3 WELCH	B132316

2006
30+

DISTRIBUTIONS:

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE "Y" FSCC	(2)
CC 5TH MAR REGT	(2)
CC 3RD MAR REGT	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CC S-2	(5)
1ST FOR RECON CC S-3	(5)
1ST TAG	(2)
1ST RECON BN	(2)

Y-2X

+ 27
209

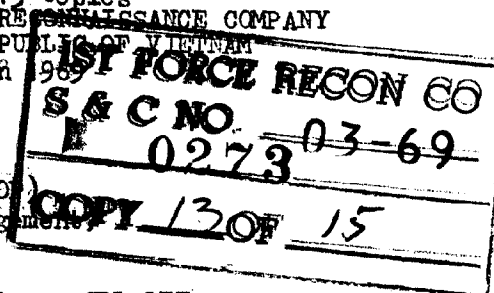
TRAIL OVERLAY

2006
30+

+ 27
209

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #3-69

Copy 13 of 15 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040915H JAN 1969



Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) 1st Recon BnO P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SO)
(d) 1st Mar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co FragO #3-69

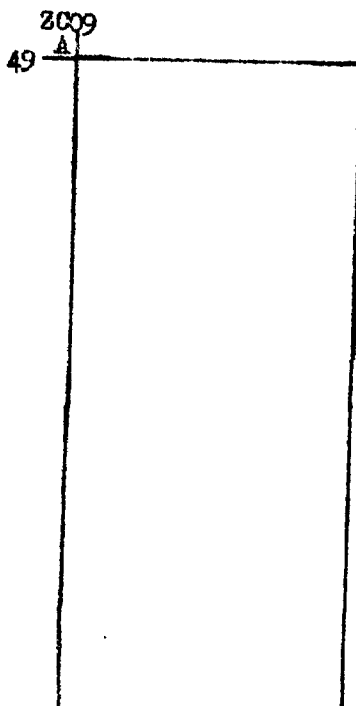
Unit/Call Sign: ICEBOUND (F-32) Patrol Leader: CPL OTT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of your assigned HAVEN placing special emphasis on locating any large-well-used trails running E-W within your HAVEN. Establish an OP vic ZC0949 and monitor all enemy traffic at the trail junction vic ZC098490. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 050830H; insert vic ZC101446. Extract at 081000H vic ZC099489.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.1 Alternate: 40.85
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC (1)
Task Force "Y" COC (1)
3rd Mar Regt COC (1)
3rd Mar Regt FSCC (1)
5th Mar Regt COC (1)
5th Mar Regt FSCC (1)
CO, 1st FAG (1)
1st For Recon Co (S-3) (6)



CONFIDENTIAL

2-20

OPERATION ORDER: # 3-69
 PATROL: ICE BOUND
 DESPATCH: SSGT. J. D. MATHIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 141500H JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25'S 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 GILLYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON VERY LARGE-AREA-USED TRAILS RUNNING E-W WITHIN YOUR HAVEN. ESTABLISH AN CP VIC ZOC949 AND MONITOR ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC AT THE TRAIL JUNCTION VIC ZOC98490. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111500H/141500H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH ONE (1) SIGHTING OF (4) NVA WHICH RESULTED IN ONE (1) CONTACT AND (3) NVA KIA (CONFIRMED) AND (1) NVA KIA (PROBABLE). ARTILLERY WAS UTILIZED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

ENEMY:

121345H: VIC ZOC93458 PATROL FOUND (2) STRAW STRUCTURES (10X10X6) WHICH CONTAINED SEVEN-THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED ROUNDS 7.62 AMMUNITION, TWENTY-FIVE ROUNDS 82MM AMMUNITION, TWELVE ROUNDS OF 12.7MM (.50CAL) AMMUNITION. CASES OF (12.7MM) WERE MARKED WITH K-53. NO DIRECTED ARTILLERY WITH NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS RESULTING.

121620: VIC ZOC9464 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH A TOTAL OF (4) NVA. FIRST NVA WAS WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, A GREEN BASEBALL CAP (U.S. ARMY TYPE) AND WAS ARMED WITH SKS. AFTER PATROL INITIATED CONTACT WITH FIRST ENEMY, KILLING HIM, (3) NVA WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE AND KIA. THESE (3) NVA WERE DRESSED IN GREEN, GRAY UNIFORMS, BOOTS, BLOCKED GRAY COTTON HEADWEAR, AND WERE ARMED WITH AK-47S.

AT 121656H A.O. CAME ON STATION AND UTILIZED ARTILLERY TO COVER PATROL AS IT BROKE CONTACT. PATROL BROKE CONTACT AND CONTINUED ITS MISSION. COMMUNICATION WIRE (U.S. TYPE) WAS OBSERVED IN AREA RUNNING NORTH-WEST TO SOUTH-EAST. THE THREE NVA IN GRAY UNIFORMS WERE VERY LIGHT-SKINNED, BUT DEFINITELY ORIENTAL, AND WERE AT LEAST FIVE FEET, TEN INCHES IN HEIGHT. RESULTS OF CONTACT WERE (3) NVA KIA CONFIRMED AND (1) NVA KIA PROBABLE. ONE (1) SKS WAS CAPTURED.

D. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS. CANOPY: 70-80 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH 15-20 FEET HIGH, CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT: 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: ABUNDANT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

- A. INSERT LZ: ZC902438 (RAPPEL) HILLSIDE, HELICOPTER HOVERED AT 100 FEET.
- B. EXTRACT LZ: ZC099491 (1 XCH-46 ZONE) FLAT, BOMBED-OUT AREA, GOOD ZONE.
- C. TRAILS: ALL TRAILS SHOWN ON OVERLAY ARE USED DAILY. ALL ARE APPROXIMATELY 3 FEET WIDE.
- D. OP'S: NONE
- E. COMMUNICATIONS: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" RELAY.
- F. COST CASH: NONE
- G. MISCELLANEOUS: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 NVA KIA (CONFIRMED) AND 1 NVA KIA (PROBABLE). 1 SKS CAPTURED.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER SUSPECTS MORE SUPPLY CACHES IN AREA AND RECOMMENDS EXPLOITATION.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTILLERY UTILIZED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

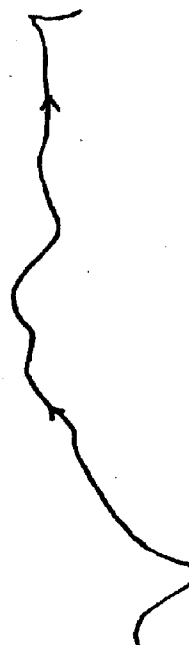
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL OTT	2319808
CPL KIMMERING	2357114
LCPL DAVIS	2408042
PTC AMMONS	2435481
PTC MURKIN	2441749
PTC GRUMES	2469416

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC09
49+



44
ZC09

DISTRIBUTIONS:

G-2

G-3

TASK FORCE "Y" FSCC

CO 5TH MAR REGT

CO 3RD MAR REGT

1ST FOR RECON CO S-2

1ST FOR RECON CO S-3

1ST FAG

1ST RECON BN

(5)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(5)
(5)
(2)
(2)ZC09
49+TRAIL OVERLAY+ 44
ZC11

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #4-69

Copy 12 of 15 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041200H 1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO: 04-69

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 II
(b) 1stReconBnO PO 3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence - SEP)
(d) 1stMarDivO (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #4-69

0274
COPY 12 OF 15

Unit/Call Sign: PICKWICK PAPER (F-21) Patrol Leader: SGT PETERS

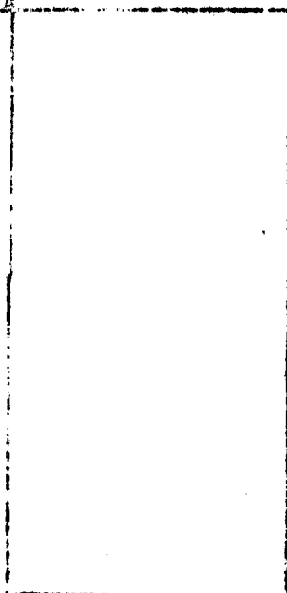
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of Hill 787 area via ZC047355.
Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 050900H; insert via ZC047355.
Extract at 081030H via ZC042302.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 40.85 Alternate: 37.1
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC (1)
Task Force "Y" COC (1)
3rdMarRegt COC (1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC (1)
5thMarRegt COC (1)
5thMarRegt FSCC (1)
CO, 1st FAG (1)
1stForReconCo (S-3) (6)

ZC03
39A



B 35

ZC05

CONFIDENTIAL

2-22

OPERATION ORDER: # 4-69
 PATROL: PICKWICK PAPER (F-21)
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. J. D. MATHIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 141500H JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF HILL 787 AREA VIC ZCO47355.
 BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 111615H/141315H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. PATROL DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP. CANOPY: 80-100 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH 12-15 FEET HIGH, CONSISTING OF VINES AND BAMBOO. MOVEMENT: 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: ABUNDANT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZCO38372 RAPPEL) HELICOPTER HOVERED AT 100 FEET, NEAR STRANDED ON STEEP SLOPE. EXTRACT LZ ZCO27386 (HOIST) HELICOPTER HOVERED AT 60 FEET, FLAT GROUND IN SADDLE. TRAILS: VIC ZCO35374 RAN NORTH TO SOUTH; APPROXIMATELY TWO (2) FEET WIDE. TRAIL SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. VIC ZCO29377 RAN NORTH TO SOUTH; APPROXIMATELY THREE (3) FEET WIDE. TRAIL SHOWED NO SIGNS OF USE, BUT WAS WELL-BEATEN. VIC ZCO28383 RAN NORTH TO SOUTH; APPROXIMATELY TWO (2) FEET WIDE. PATROL OBSERVED ONE (1) SET OF CLEARED BOOTPRINTS POINTING SOUTH. PRINTS WERE LESS THAN (24) HOURS OLD. VIC ZCO28384 RAN EAST TO WEST; APPROXIMATELY TWO (2) FEET WIDE. TRAIL WAS WELL-BEATEN BUT HAD NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES AREA WAS HEAVILY TRAVELED AT ONE TIME BUT IS NOT IN USE AT THE PRESENT TIME.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

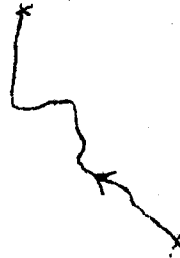
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT PETERS	2044051
CPL PICKETT	2211634
LCPL BARRIE	2429279
PFC OLAGETT	2455366
PFC CAPERS	2321993
PFC DONELSON	2437059

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC 02

+39



DISTRIBUTIONS:

G-2

(5)

G-3

(2)

TASK FORCE "Y" FSCC

(2)

CO 5TH MLR REGT

(2)

CO 3RD MLR REGT

(2)

1ST FOR RECON CO S-2

(5)

1ST FOR RECON CO S-3

(5)

1ST TAG

(2)

1ST RECON BN

(2)

ZC 04

TRAIL OVERLAY + 35

ZC 02

+

T

/

/

ZC 04

+35

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #5-69

Cancelled

Copy 13 of 15 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
041235H Jan 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO 05-69

0275

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6540 II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #5-69

COPY 13 OF 15

Unit/Call Sign: MOOSE PEAK (31) Patrol Leader: GPL CARVER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of your assigned HAVEN in order to located any recently used trails leading to the Ong Thu Slope area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 0309Z H; insert via ZC477431. Extract at 091000H via ZC063460.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.1 Alterhate: 40.85
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"

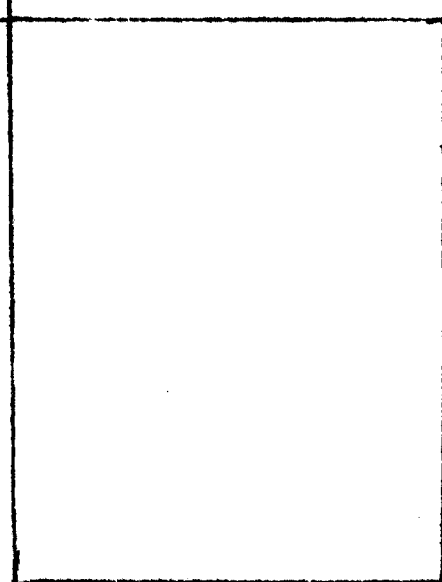
A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC (1)
Task Force "Y" COC (1)
3rdMarRegt COC (1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC (1)
5thMarRegt COC (1)
5thMarRegt FSCC (1)
CO, 1st FAG (1)
1stForReconCo (S-3) (6)

Z006

46 4



B42

Z009

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #5-69

Copy 5 of 15 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050800H Jan 1969
C NO. 06-69
0276
COPY 15 OF 15

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #6-69

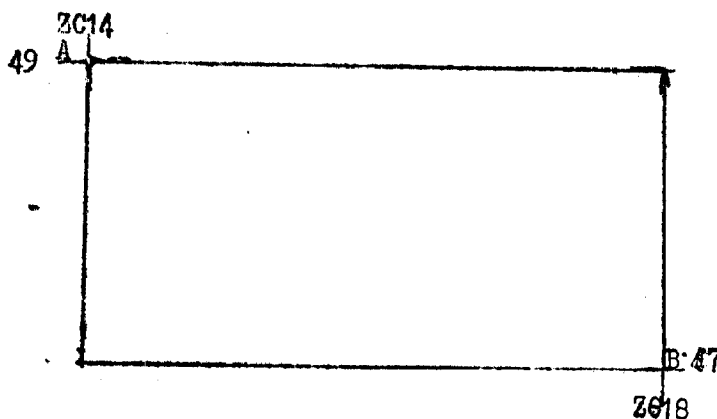
Unit/Call Sign: SCANDANAVIA (F-41) Patrol Leader: SGT GLENN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/A-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of your assigned HAVEN with special emphasis on locating and monitoring any new trails in the Ong Thu Slope area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 051030H; insert via ZC147482 Flip/Flop Extract at 081100H via ZC TBA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.1 Alternate: 40.85
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSCC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSCC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
1stForReconCo (S-3)	(6)



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: # 6-69
 PATROL: SCANDANAVIA
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT J. D. MATHIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, NIS 17014,
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 121415H JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, OBSERVATION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMMAND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING AND MONITORING AND NEW TRAILS IN THE ONG THU SLOPE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091310H/121310H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF APPROXIMATELY 10 NVA. RESULTS OF CONTACTS: 2 NVA KIA (CONFIRMED).
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

091400H: VIC ZC173486 PATROL OBSERVED 1 ENEMY ATTEMPTING TO APPROACH PATROL'S POSITION. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES, WITH NO HEAD GEAR. PATROL UTILIZED (M-26) GRENADES AND BROKE CONTACT. RESULTS OF ACTION UNKNOWN AS PATROL HAD MOVEMENT ON TWO SIDES (SOUTH AND EAST) AND MOVED OUT TO THE WEST.

092400H: VIC ZC176486 PATROL OBSERVED 3 FLASH-LIGHT TYPE LIGHTS (WHITE IN COLOR) MOVING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH. LIGHTS WERE VISIBLE FOR 5 MINUTES.

121100: VIC ZC157475 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH APPROXIMATELY 10 NVA. PATROL SAW 3 NVA WALKING ON TRAIL. PATROL FIRED ON ENEMY, KILLING 2. REMAINDER OF NVA RETURNED A HEAVY VOLUNTARY OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. PATROL WAS ABLE TO PHYSICALLY SEARCH 1 NVA KIA, OTHER KIA WAS DRAGGED AWAY DURING FIREFIGHT. NVA WORE KILKIS WITH TROUSERS ROLLED UP TO KNEES; ALSO WORE PITH HATS AND SANDALS. ALL ENEMY ARMED WITH AK-47'S. AFTER PATROL SEARCHED NVA KIA, PATROL BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED TO EXTRACT LZ. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED BY HOIST UNDER FIRE.

2-26

2-26

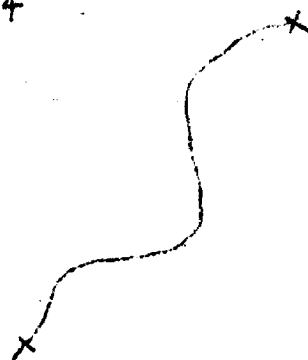
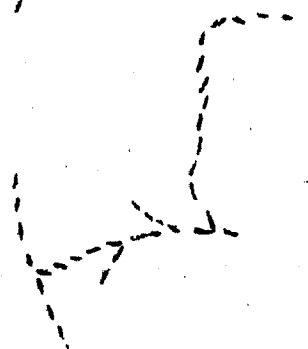
B. TERRAIN: STEEP. CANOPY: 20-40 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH APPROXIMATELY 5 FEET, CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT: 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: ABUNDANT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC175503 RAPTEL, HILLSIDE. EXTRACT IZ ZC155476 HOIST, HILLTOP. TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY. CP'S: NONE. COMMUNICATIONS: FAIR COMMUNICATIONS WITH NIGHT SCHOLAR "D". OBSTACLES: NONE. MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 NVA KIA (CONFIRMED), NO USMC CASUALTIES. CAPTURED 1 AK47, 3 MAGAZINES, AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS. DOCUMENTS WERE TAKEN BACK TO G-2.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES THERE IS A LARGE (POSSIBLY COMPANY-SIZE) BASE IN THE VICINITY OF HILL NUMBER 1026 ZC155476. THIS IS BASED UPON HEAVY USE OF TRAILS AND ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE BY UH-1 (G) AND OV-10.
12. COMMENTS BY THE BRIEFER: ALL PREVIOUS PATROLS IN SAME AREA INDICATES PATROL LEADERS HAVE SAME CONCLUSIONS.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT GLENN	2055492
SGT SANDERS	2250731
SGT McDONOUGH	1817652
PFC TAYLOR	2432064
HM3 PRATTEN	B318205
LCPL THOMPSON	2392108
PFC ROTH	2315049
PFC CUPP	2411927

DISTRIBUTIONS:

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE "Y" ESCO	(2)
CO 5TH INF REGT	(2)
CO 3RD INF REGT	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2	(5)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3	(5)
1ST TAG	(2)
1ST RECON BN	(2)

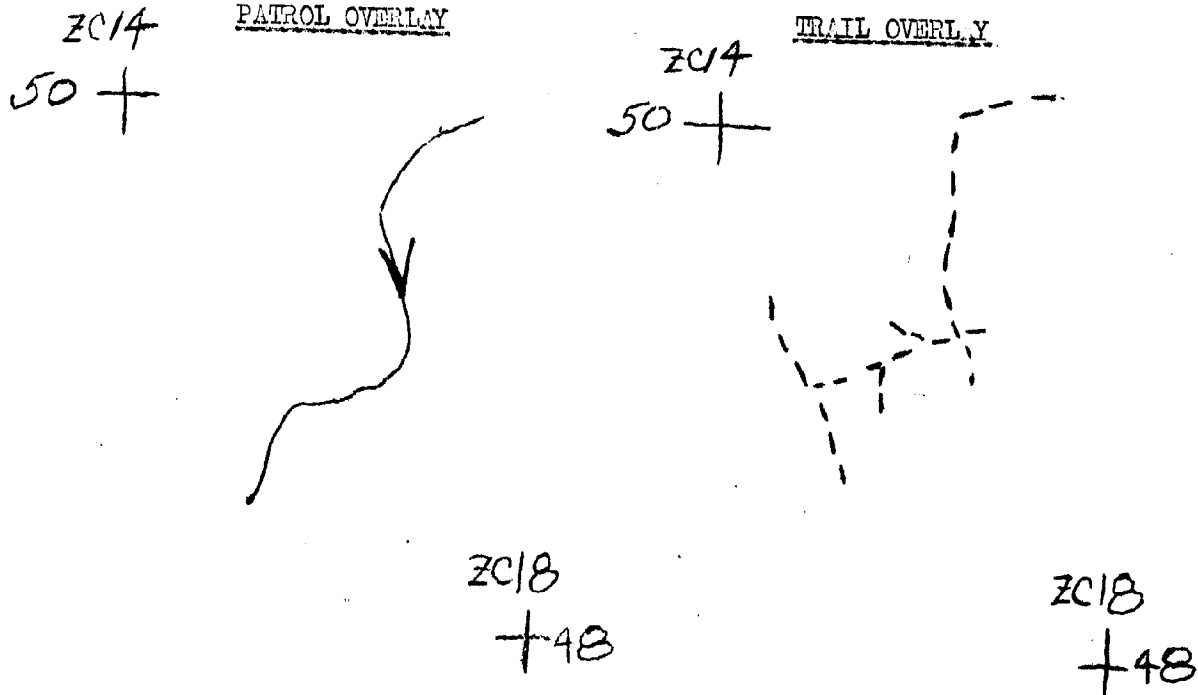
PATROL OVERLAYA-14
49+TRAIL OVERLAYZC19
49+

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: # 6-69
PATROL: SCANDANAVIA
DEBRIEFER: SSGT J. D. MATHIS
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
SHEET 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, RVN.
147300H JAN 1969

CORRECTION TO PATROL REPORT OF 121415H JAN 1969



2-27

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #7-69

Copy 15 of 15 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
C50840H Jan 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 07-69
0277
COPY 15 OF 15

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag O #7-69

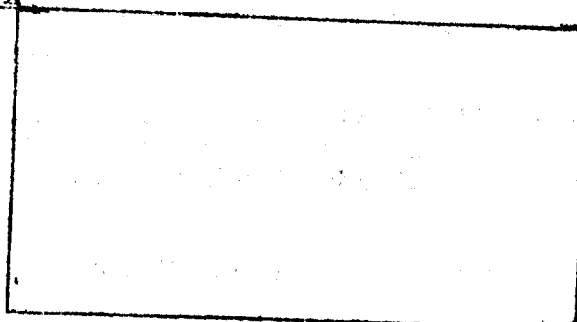
Unit/Call Sign: STEEL RIM (E-22) Patrol Leader: LCPL MCDANIELS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of your assigned HAVEN placing special emphasis on locating and monitoring any new trails in the Ong Thu Slope area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 061000H; insert via ZC1749 Flip/Flop. Extract at C91000H via ZC TBA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.1 Alternate: 40.85
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)	
G-3	(1)	ZC15
Task Force "W" FSCC	(1)	514
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)	
3rd Mar Regt COC	(1)	
3rd Mar Regt FSCC	(1)	
5th Mar Regt COC	(1)	
5th Mar Regt FSCC	(1)	
CO, 1st MAC	(1)	
1st For Recon Co (S-3)	(6)	



B. 49

ZC19

CONFIDENTIAL

2-28

OPERATION ORDER: # 7-69
 PATROL: STEEL RIM
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT J. D. MATHIS
 LIPS: VIETNAM, 1:00,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEET(S) 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 091630H JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79,
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING AND MONITORING ANY NEW TRAILS IN THE ONG THU SLOPE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 061730H/091300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED 68 1/2 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 NVA/VC. NO CONTACT WAS MADE. PATROL DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

071005H:VIC ZC177488 PATROL OBSERVED 1 NVA/VC GOING NORTH ACROSS BOMB CRATER. ENEMY WORE DARK COLORED CLOTHING. ENEMY WAS TOO FAR AWAY TO DETERMINE ANY EQUIPMENT, ARMS, OR SPECIFIC CLOTHING. PATROL HEARD VOICES AND THE SOUND OF METAL STRIKING METAL IN THE SAME AREA AT THE SAME TIME.

071620H:VIC ZC 177495 PATROL FOUND 1 BUNKER, 8X8X6. BUNKER SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.
 - B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP. CANOPY: 30 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH 10-15 FEET HIGH, CONSISTING OF BAMBOO, VINES, AND SMALL SHRUBS. MOVEMENT: 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: ABUNDANT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC177493 RAPPEL. HELICOPTER HOVERED AT 100 FEET. EXTRACT LZ ZC177487 HOIST. HELICOPTER HOVERED AT 50 FEET. TRAILS: VIC ZC177488 PATROL FOUND 1 TRAIL. TRAIL WAS APPROXIMATELY 2 METERS WIDE AND RAN FROM SOUTH-WEST TO NORTH-EAST. TRAIL HAS NOT RECENTLY BEEN USED. CP'S: NONE. COMMUNICATIONS: FAIR COMMUNICATIONS WITH "D" RELAY WHEN USING WHIP ANTENNA. OBSTACLES: NONE. MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.

2-29

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: NOT GOOD; 2 NBC, ONE WITH BURNED HANDS FROM RAPPEL INSERT AND ONE SUFFERED BACK INJURY DURING HOIST EXTRACT. REMAINDER OF PATROL SUFFERING FROM IMMERSION FOOT.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY POSSIBLY TRANSIENT IN AREA OF THIS MISSION. NO LARGE MOVEMENT OR ACTIVITY WAS DETECTED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

LCPL MCDANIEL	2409136
LCPL CUSTER	2361056
LCPL ERNEST (NBC)	2411661
LCPL ROBINSON	2386924
PFC GARZA	2435186
PFC HERRMAN	2292765
PFC DUCAN	2431355
LCPL SIMPSON (NBC)	2439909

ZC 16

51+

y

DISTRIBUTIONS:

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE "Y" FSCG	(2)
CO 5TH MLR REGT	(2)
CO 3RD MLR REGT	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2	(5)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3	(5)
1ST FAG	(2)
1ST RECON BN	(2)

+40
ZC20TRAIL OVERLAY

ZC 16

51+

y

+48
ZC20

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 8-69

Cancelled

Copy 14 of 15 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

071115H

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 08-69

0278

COPY 14 OF 15

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 II

1stRevonBnO P03000.2

(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)

(1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement))

(e) CoFragO #8-69

Unit/Call Sign: MOOSE PEAK (F-31) Patrol Leader: CPL CARVER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of Hill 551 vic ZC058323 placing special emphasis on trying to locate a suspected enemy Base Camp within your ZAVEN. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES 090900H; insert vic ZC058323. Extract at 121000H vic ZC038308.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 40.85 Alternate: 37.1
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON

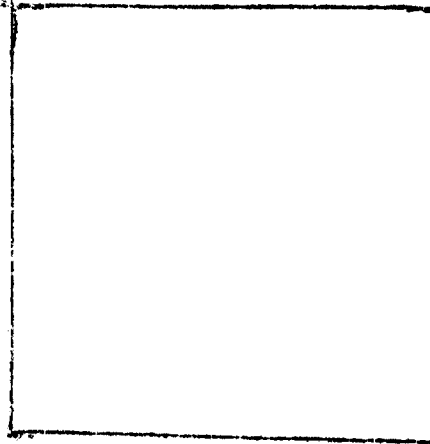
By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSCC	(1)
CO, 1st MAC	(1)
1stForReconCo (S-3)	(6)

ZC04

33A



B 30

ZC07

2-30

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #9-69

Copy 13 of 16 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110955H Jan 19 69

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #9-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
SI & C NO. 09-69
0279
COPY 13 OF 16

Unit/Call Sign: CRAZY BONE (E-22) Patrol Leader: CPL FINKLE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of a suspected enemy infiltration "way-station" and supply point vic ZC048233. You have a secondary mission of monitoring all enemy traffic on the main east-west trail between ZC048233 and ZC060231. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 130830H; insert vic ZC073232. Extract at 161030H vic ZC053232.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 40.85 Alternate: 37.1
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

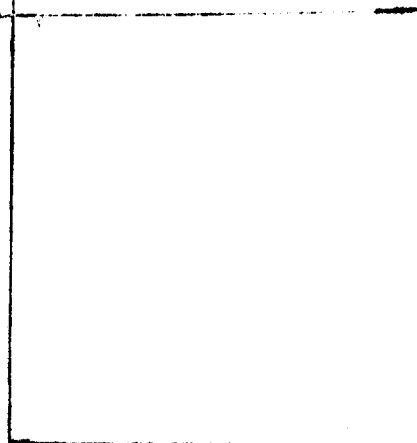
A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
1stReconBn (Rein) (S-3)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSCC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
1stForReconCo (Rein)(S-3)	(6)

ZC05
26 A



B 23

2-31

OPERATION ORDER: #9-69
 PATROL: CRAZY BONE (E-22)
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT HATHIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000. AMS L7014,
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 151600H JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S (1) M-49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMINES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF A SUSPECTED ENEMY INFILTRATION "WAY-STATION" AND SUPPLY POINT VIC ZC048233. YOU HAVE A SECONDARY MISSION OF MONITORING ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC ON THE MAIN EAST-WEST TRAIL BETWEEN ZC048233 AND ZC060231. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141430H/151100H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 20½ HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF (5) NVA/VC WHICH RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT. RESULTS OF CONTACT: (1) NVA/VC KIA, (1) NVA/VC MIA, (3) NVA/VC DETAINEES AND 2 IVC. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

150830H: VIC ZC070228: PATROL FOUND ONE CONCEALED ANTI-AIRCRAFT WEAPON POSITION. POSITION WAS CIRCULAR IN SHAPE, SIX FEET IN DIAMETER, AND APPROXIMATELY THREE AND ONE-HALF FEET DEEP WITH CENTER MOUND LEVEL WITH GROUND. POSITION HAD GRASS ~~GRASS~~ FROM CENTER MOUND WHICH CONCEALED POSITION.

151030H TO 151045H: VIC ZC066236: PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH A TOTAL OF FIVE NVA/VC. FIRST TWO ENEMY WERE CARRYING SMALL, LOGGERS' PIECES OF HEAVY WOOD, APPROXIMATELY SIX FEET IN LENGTH. THESE WERE BLACK PAJAMA SHORTS AND KHAKI SHIRTS. THESE ENEMY ATTEMPTED TO FLEE FROM AREA. PATROL FIRED ON THEM, KILLING ONE AND WOUNDING THE OTHER. VIA ESCAPED. THIRD NVA/VC APPROACHED FROM NORTH-EAST AND ATTEMPTED TO TURN AND RUN AWAY. ENEMY HALTED AT PATROL LEADER'S COMMAND AND SURRENDERED. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITY SHIRT AND KHAKI SHORTS AND CARRIED A BAG MADE OF KHAKI MATERIAL. BAG CONTAINED VARIOUS ITEMS OF CLOTHING AND LETTERS ADDRESSED TO VARIOUS SUSPECTED ENEMY. THE FOURTH AND FIFTH ENEMY APPROACHED FROM NORTH-EAST ALSO AND FIRED AT PATROL. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, WOUNDING BOTH ENEMY AND CAPTURED THEM. ENEMY WORE KHAKI SHORTS, A BLACK SHIRT, A KHAKI SHIRT, AND CARTRIDGE BELT. BOTH ENEMY WERE ARMED WITH SKS RIFLES. PATROL WAS SAFELY EXTRACTED WITH NO USMC CASUALTIES.

232

DECLASSIFIED

- B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS. NO CANOPY, VEGETATED BY GRASS. LAND WAS CLEARED OF ALL TREES. MOVEMENT: 400 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: ABUNDANT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC082235 MULTIBIRD ZONE. IT IS ON FLAT LAND WITH GRASS 6 FEET HIGH. EXTRACT LZ ZC066236 1 XCH-46 ZONE. IT IS IN A LAKE, HAD STUMPS AND HIGH GRASS. TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY. OP'S: NONE. COMMUNICATIONS: FAIR. COORDINATIONS WITH NIGHT SCOUTING RELAY. OBSTACLES: NONE. MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 NVA/VC (CONFIRMED) AND 3 NVA/VC DETAINERS. 2 IWC AND MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS AND CLOTHING. DOCUMENTS AND CLOTHING FORWARDED TO TASK FORCE YANKEE G-2. NO USMC CASUALTIES.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES ENEMY THAT WERE KIA, WIA, AND CAPTURED LIVE IN IMMEDIATE VICINITY. THIS IS BASED ON THE FACT THAT THESE ENEMY HAD NO HEAVY LOADS AND THE SURROUNDING AREA IS BEING CLEARED OF TREES FOR PROBABLE CULTIVATIONS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL FINCH	2375675
CPL KELLY	2254560
PFC WILKINS	2384349
PFC WEBER	2485589
PFC SYLVESTER	2485839
PFC HERRMANN	2292765

DISTRIBUTIONS:

G-2
G-3
TASK FORCE "Y" PSOC
CO 5TH IAR REGT
CO 3RD IAR REGT
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3
1ST TAG
1ST RECON BN

(5)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(5)
(5)
(2)
(2)

PATROL OVERLAY

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #10-69

Copy 2 of 16 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110915H Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #10-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 10-69
0280
COPY 2 OF 16

Unit/Call Sign: PADDLE BOAT II (F-62) Patrol Leader: SGT KARKOS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail junction vic ZC098268 and monitor all enemy traffic there. You have a secondary mission of conducting a prisoner grab vic ZC098268 if the opportunity presents itself. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 120930H; insert vic ZC100266. Extract at 151100H vic ZC TBA.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 40.85 Alternate: 37.1
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

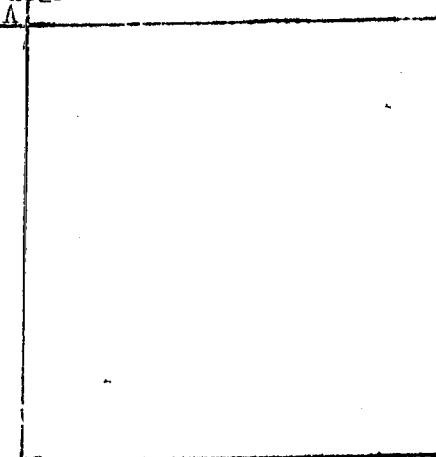
A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC (1)
Task Force "Y" COC (1)
1stReconBn(Rein) (S-3) (1)
CO, 1st FAG (1)
3rdMarRegt COC (1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC (1)
5thMarRegt COC (1)
5thMarRegt FSCC (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein) (S-3) (5)

ZC28

28



R 25

ZC11
CONFIDENTIAL 2-33

OPERATION ORDER: # 10-69
 PATROL: PADDIE BOAT II
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. J. D. MATHIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 181815H JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 CPT, 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S 1 6X30'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL JUNCTION VIC 80098268 AND MONITOR ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC THERE. YOU HAVE A SECONDARY MISSION OF CONDUCTING A PRISONER ORDE VIC 80098268 IF THE OPPORTUNITY PRESENTS ITSELF. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141200H/181300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH (1) SIGHTING OF (2) VC/NVA, WHICH RESULTED IN (1) CONTACT. RESULTS OF CONTACT: NO FRIENDLY OR ENEMY CASUALTIES. NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

150955H: VIC 80113253 PATROL OBSERVED (2) VC/NVA MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. ENEMY WORE KHAKI SHIRTS (PATROL ONLY SAW HEAD AND SHOULDER) AND ONE (1) WAS ARMED WITH AN AE-47. PATROL AND ENEMY EXCHANGED SMALL ARMS FIRE. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TO EAST. NO ENEMY OR USMC CASUALTIES.

151320H: VIC 80107259 PATROL FOUND (13) STRUCTURES, ALL PARTIALLY OR TOTALLY DESTROYED BY AIR STRIKE. PATROL FOUND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AMONG REMAINS OF STRUCTURES. AREA REVEALED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE.
 - B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP. CANOPY: 60-80 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY UNDER-GROWTH 10-12 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF SPARSE BRUSH AND VINES. MOVEMENT: 300 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: ABUNDANT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC112249 1 XCH46 ZONE. FLAT ZONE WITH GRASS 3 FEET HIGH. EXTRACT LZ: ZC101250 1XCH46 SMALL HILLTOP, WITH GRASS 2 FEET HIGH. TRAILS: TRAILS APPROXIMATELY 1 METER WIDE, BOTH SHOW SIGNS OF BEING WELL-USED RECENTLY, SEE OVERLAY. OP'S: NONE. COMMUNICATIONS: HAD TROUBLE DUE TO DEFILADE TERRAIN AND JAMMING ON FREQUENCY. OBSTACLES: NONE. MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: FORWARDED DOCUMENTS TO T F "Y" G-2.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES LARGE TRAIL THAT WAS FOUND IS A PORTION OF MAIN SUPPLY/INFILTRATION ROUTE TO AREA SOUTH OF BA 712.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. KARKOS	1866644
2NDLT BROWDER	0105614
CPL SPANGLER	2309690
PFC WALLIS	2408899
PFC HEINEMER	2458921
CPL MURRAY	2244052
PFC HUBBARD	2411748
LCPL RUMPF	2346728
HN PEARCE	B88244

28 ZC 08
+

PATROL OVERLAY

DISTRIBUTIONS:

G-2
G-3
TASK FORCE "Y" FSCC
CO 5TH MAR REGT
CO 3RD MAR REGT
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3
1ST FLAG
1ST RECON BN

(5)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(5)
(5)
(2)
(2)

ZC 08
27 +

TRAIL ROUTE

25 +
ZC 11

ZC 11 25

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #11-69

Copy 15 of 16 Copies
FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (IN)
IN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111430H Jan 96

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM; Sheet(s) 8540 I
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000:4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800:1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330:2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #11-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO.

028111-69

COPY 15 OF 16

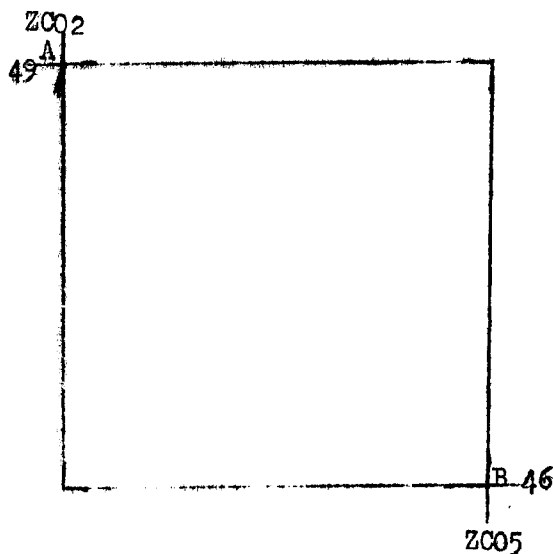
Unit/Call Sign: STEEL RIM (E-21) Patrol Leader: LCPL MCDANIELS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail via ZC037471 placing special emphasis on locating enemy troop and logistical infiltration attempts. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 131000H; insert via ZC036470. Extract at 161130H via ZC TBA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.1 Alternate: 40.85
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSOC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
1stReconBn(Rein) (S-3)	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSOC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSOC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein) (S-3)	(6)



CONFIDENTIAL UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASS 5500 40

2-35

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 11-69
 PATROL: STEEL RIM
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. J. D. MATHIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 17014,
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 191930H JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 CLAYMORE
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL VIC ZOO37471 PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING ENEMY TROOP AND LOGISTICAL INFILTRATION ATTEMPTS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181430H/191230H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 22 HOURS WITH (3) SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF (7) NVA/VC WHICH RESULTED IN (1) CONTACT. RESULTS OF CONTACT: (1) NVA/VC KIA (PROBABLE) AND NO USMC CASUALTIES. SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

181745H: VIC ZOO55485 PATROL OBSERVED (1) VC CULTIVATING A GARDEN WITH A HOE. ALSO IN THIS AREA IS A WOODEN STRUCTURE APPROXIMATELY 10X20X8 WHICH IS WELL-CONCEALED AND NOT VISIBLE FROM THE AIR. VN WORE BLACK PJS AND NO HEADGEAR.

190745H: VIC ZOO46483 PATROL OBSERVED (2) VN GOING EAST ON RIVER, UTILIZING BOAT APPROXIMATELY 15-20 FEET IN LENGTH. VN WORE BLACK PJS AND MIXED CIVILIAN CLOTHES.

190915H: VIC ZOO41486 PATROL WAS APPROACHED BY APPROXIMATELY (30) NVA/VC. PATROL OBSERVED (4) NVA/VC. ENEMY WERE ARMED WITH (1) SKS, (1) ~~M-16~~ (1) RPD AND OTHER UNKNOWN AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. ENEMY ATTEMPTED TO ASSAULT PATROL'S POSITION WITH AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. PATROL EXCHANGED FIRE WITH ENEMY AND EXPENDED M-26 GRENADES. PATROL UTILIZED CS GRENADES TO BREAK CONTACT AND MOVE TO AN EXTRACTION HLZ. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED BY CH-46 WHILE UNDER AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES, NO HEADGEAR, CARTRIDGE BELTS, AND MAGAZINE POUCHES, NO PACKS. RESULTS OF CONTACT: NO USMC CASUALTIES, (1) NVA KIA (PROBABLE).

2-36

2-36

- B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP. CANOPY: 15-30 FEET HIGH AND VERY THICK. SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH 10 FEET HIGH, CONSISTING OF VINES AND THORN BUSHES (GLOVES NECESSARY) MOVEMENT: 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: SCARCE IN AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: ^{INSERT LZ} ZCO45483 1 XCH46 ZONE. POOR ZONE ON HILLSIDE. EXTRACT LZ: ZCO43480 1 XCH46 ZONE. POOR ZONE ON SLOPE, LARGE ROCKS ON GROUND. TRAILS: MANY ANIMAL TRAILS IN AREA, BUT NO RECENTLY USED TRAILS ABOVE ONE ALONG RIVER, VICINITY ZCO37473. OP'S: ZCO41486; USED TREE AS O. P. COULD SEE FROM ZCO43480 TO ZCO55487. COMMUNICATIONS: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" RELAY. OBSTACLES: NONE. MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: (1) NVA/VC KIA (PROBABLE), NO USMC CASUALTIES.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER NOTED NUMEROUS CULTIVATED AREAS AND LIVING QUARTERS IN VICINITY OF ZCO55485 WHICH INDICATES PROBABLE FOOD SOURCE FOR ENEMY. ENEMY THAT ATTEMPTED TO SURROUND PATROL WAS BELIEVED TO BE COUNTER-RECONNAISSANCE PATROL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AERIAL OBSERVER AND GUNSHIPS GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE WITH (HE) AND (WP) ROCKETS.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

ZC 02
49 +

PATROL OVERLAY

CPL MCDANIEL	2409136
LCPL CUSTER	2361056
PFC GARZA	2435186
PFC HART	2442677
PFC DANCAR	2431355
HN ESTABROCK	B180313
PFC LORD	2485978
LCPL ROBINSON	2386921

DISTRIBUTIONS

G-2
G-3
TASK FORCE 1ST PSOC
CO 5TH MAR REGT
CO 3RD MAR REGT
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3
1ST FLAG
1ST RECON BN

(5)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(5)
(5)
(2)

49 ZC 02
+

TRAIL OVERLAY

46
ZC 05

+ 46
ZC 05

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 12-69

Copy 5 of 16 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

1ST HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

1ST FORCE RECON CO

121130H Jan 1969

S & C NO.

12-69

0282

COPY 5 OF 16

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM Sheet(s) 6540 I

(b) 1stReconBn0 P03000.4

(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1F (Internal use SOP)

(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFrag0 #12-69

Unit/Call Sign: STATION BREAK (1E-22) Patrol Leader: LT PORPOTAGE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM(S)
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

"Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the northern approaches to the Ong Thu Slope area placing special emphasis on monitoring any trails leading to An Bang vic ZC155476. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 131030H; insert vic ZC147481. Extract at 161130H vic ZC TBA.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.1 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

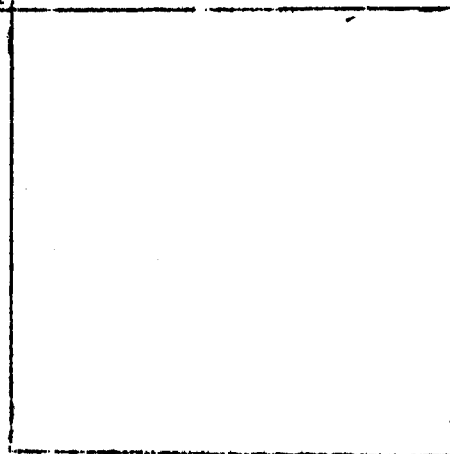
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC (1)
Task Force "Y" COC (1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
CO, 1st FAG (1)
3rdMarRegt COC (1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC (1)
5thMarRegt FSCC (1)
5thMarRegt COC (1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (5)

ZC14

51 A



B 48

ZC17

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

2-37

OPERATION ORDER: # 12-69
 PATROL: FIG NEWTON "A"
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. J. D. MATHIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEET: 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 191430H JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE NORTHERN APPROACHES TO THE ONG THU SLOPE AREA PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON MONITORING ANY TRAILS LEADING TO AN BANG VIC ZC155476. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161200H/191000H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP. CANOPY: 50-60 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH: 10-15 FEET HIGH, CONSISTING OF VINES AND BRUSH. MOVEMENT: 300 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: ABUNDANT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC163526 1 XCH46 ZONE. FLAT GROUND COVERED WITH GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: ZC152524 MULTITERR ZONE. FLAT GROUND WITH NO OBSTACLES. TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY. CP'S: NONE USED. COMMUNICATIONS: BAD COMMUNICATIONS DUE TO TERRAIN. OBSTACLES: NONE MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES AREA IS NOT USED BY ENEMY EXCEPT POSSIBLE (1) OR (2) MEN TRANSIENT THROUGH AREA. AREA SHOWS SIGNS OF RECENT FRIENDLY INFANTRY IN VICINITY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

LT PORPOTAGE
 LCPL PUTRINO
 HM3 MAMMONS
 PFC BENTLEY
 PFC METZ
 PFC IRISTLE
 PFC LEWIS
 PFC LARSON
 PFC IETHERS

0103011
 2380538
 B705397
 2406195
 2406112
 2457719
 2471744
 2443751
 2451552

ZC 15 53



DISTRIBUTIONS:

G-2
 G-3
 TASK FORCE "Y" FSCC
 CO 5TH MAR REGT
 CO 3RD MAR REGT
 1ST FOR RECON CO S-2
 1ST FOR RECON CO S-3
 1ST FAG
 1ST RECON BN

(5)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (5)
 (5)
 (2)
 (2)

ZC 17 50

TRAIL OVERLAY

ZC 15 53



ZC 17 50

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #13-69

Copy 14 of 16 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (BIN)
 AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 121145H Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 II
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragO #13-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 C NO. 13-69
 0283
 COPY 14 OF 16

Unit/Call Sign: SCREEN TEST (F-51) Patrol Leader: LT BECK

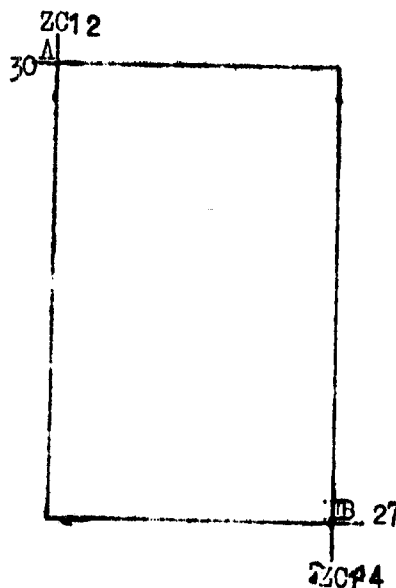
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the area from ZC125284 to ZC133285. A Base Camp is believed to be somewhere in this area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 130900H; insert via ZC129284. Extract at 161200H via ZC TBA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 35.8. Alternate: 37.1
 Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"
 NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
 By direction

Distributions:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSCC	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)



CONFIDENTIAL

2-31

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORION: #13-69
 PATROL: SCORPENTEST
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. J. D. MATHIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 17014,
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 182000H JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 4 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE AREA FROM ZC125284 TO ZC133285. A BASE CAMP IS BELIEVED TO BE SOMEWHERE IN THIS AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 151045H/181345H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH (1) SIGHTING OF (8) NVA/VC. NO CONTACT WAS MADE. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

161225H: VIC ZC135284 PATROL OBSERVED (8) NVA MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES, NO HEADGEAR. ALL ENEMY HAD AK-47S OR SKBS AND HEAVY, LARGE PACKS. ALL ENEMY APPEARED WELL DISCIPLINED AS THERE WAS NO TALKING OR UNNECESSARY NOISE FROM THEM.

161515H: VIC ZC133285 PATROL HEARD ENEMY TALKING AND MOVING PAST PATROL POSITION. ENEMY WAS APPROXIMATELY (20) METERS AWAY, BELOW PATROL ON A LEDGE. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF AREA.

161900H: VIC ZC135289 PATROL HEARD ENEMY TALKING APPROXIMATELY (30) METERS AWAY. ENEMY MOVED FROM AREA.
 - B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP. CANOPY: 20-40 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY UNDER* GROWTH THIN 3 TO 5 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BRUSH. MOVEMENT: 300 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: ABUNDANT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 12: ZC137267 MULTIBIRD ZONE. GROWN-OVER CULTIVATED AREA. FLAT GROUND. EXTRACT 12: ZC135286 HOIST HELICOPTER HOVERED AT 60 FEET. BAD ZONE FOR HOIST. TRAILS: TRAIL APPROXIMATELY 6 FEET WIDE AND IN CONSTANT USE. SEE OVERLAY. CP'S: NONE AVAILABLE. COMMUNICATIONS: WHIP ANTENNA NECESSARY FOR COMMUNICATION WITH NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" RELAY. OBSTACLES: NONE. MISCELLANEOUS: PATROL RECEIVED FRIENDLY ARTILLERY ROUNDS NEAR THEIR POSITION AT FOLLOWING DTGS: 161045H, AND 181000H.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS A POSSIBLE AMBUSH/PRISONER GRAB ON LARGE TRAIL NOTED ON TRAIL OVERLAY. ENEMY UTILIZES THIS TRAIL DAILY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE REHEATER: NONE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

LT BECK
SGT KILLEN
PTC CRANE
PTC GURNO
BN NOBLE
PTC COOPER

0105023
1818321
2442435
2413862
324658
2396247

30 12
30 1

DISTRIBUTIONS:

G-2
G-3
TASK FORCE "Y" PSOC
CO 5TH MAR REGT
CO 3RD MAR REGT
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3
1ST FAG
1ST RECON BN

(5)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(5)
(5)
(2)
(2)
(2)

2
+ 27
30 14

TRAIL OVERLAY

30 12
30 +

+ 27
30 14

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #14-69

Copy 5 of 16 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

140725H Jan 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragO #14-69

S & C NO. 0234-69

COPY 5 OF 16

Unit/Call Sign: SADDLE BAG (1E-21) Patrol Leader: SGT KEISTER

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct a reconnaissance of the northern approaches to the Ong Thu Slope area within your assigned HAVEN. Place special emphasis on all trails and ravines and possible cache sites. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ BARNES at 150930H; insert vic ZC207536. Extract at 181030H via ZC191537.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.1 Alternate: 36.8
 Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
 NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

A. R. Finlayson

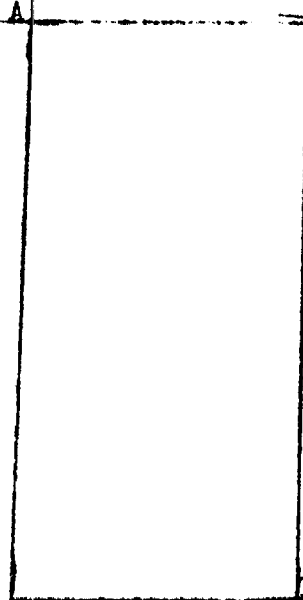
A. R. FINLAYSON
 By direction

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
 G-3 (1)
 Task Force "Y" FSCC (1)
 Task Force "Y" COC (1)
 CO, 1st FAG (1)
 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
 3rdMarRegt COC (1)
 3rdMarRegt FSCC (1)
 5thMarRegt COC (1)
 5thMarRegt FSCC (1)
 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)

ZC19

55



B 51

ZC21

CONTINUED UNIT AT

2-41

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #14-69
 PATROL: SADDIE BAG
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. J. D. MATHIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 192330H JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 KIT CARSON SCOUT
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S 1 M-49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE NORTHERN APPROACHES TO THE ONG THU SLOPE AREA WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN. PLACE SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON ALL TRAILS AND RAVINES AND POSSIBLE CACHE SITES. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161200H/190930H
4. REMARKS: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69½ HOURS WITH (4) SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF (6) NVA/VC WHOSE RESULTS IN (1) CONTACT. RESULTS OF CONTACT: NO URBAN DISRUPTIONS, (1) NVA/VC KIA, ASSORTED MEDICAL GEAR, DOCUMENTS, AND PERSONNEL GEAR CAPTURED. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

161430H: VIC ZC200534 PATROL OBSERVED (2) NVA/VC WATCHING TRAIL. ENEMY WORE BLACK TROUSERS AND GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS. ENEMY ARMED WITH AK-47S, HAD CARTRIDGE BELTS, AND (1) CARRIED PACK. ENEMY OBSERVED TRAIL APPROXIMATELY (30) MINUTES, THEN MOVED FROM SIGHT TOWARD EAST.

170945H: VIC ZC200534 PATROL OBSERVED (2) NVA/VC WALKING SOUTH ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE BLACK TROUSERS AND GREEN UTILITY SHIRTS. DOTTIERED WITH AK-47S AND WORE CARTRIDGE BELTS, (1) WORE PACK.

171015H: VIC ZC193539 PATROL OBSERVED (1) NVA/VC MOVING WEST INTO VILLAGE AT ABOVE COORDINATES. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES, A PACK, A CARTRIDGE BELT, AND CARRIED (1) RIFLE AT SLING ARMS.

181500H: VIC ZC200534 PATROL ENGAGED AMBUSH ON (1) NVA/VC. ENEMY WAS WOUNDED BY C-4 EXPLOSION. ENEMY DROPPED PACK HE WAS CARRYING AND FLED TO NORTH-EAST. NVA/VC WORE A WHITE SHIRT AND BLACK TROUSERS. PATROL CAPTURED PACK WHICH CONTAINED ASSORTED MEDICINES, BATTLE DRESSINGS, ARTICLES OF CIVILIAN CLOTHING, (1) FLASHLIGHT, AND (1) SONY TRANSISTOR RADIO. ALL CAPTURED GEAR FORWARDED TO TASK FORCE "Y" G-2.
 - B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP. NO CANOPY, LOW BRUSH IN AREA, NO SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH. MOVEMENT: 400 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: ABUNDANT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC207539 MULTIBIRD ZONE. RICE PADDY. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT. TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY. OP'S: NONE. COMMUNICATIONS: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH RECONNAISSANCE TEAM ON HILL #200. OBSTACLES: NONE. MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: (1) NVA/VC WIA, NO USMC CASUALTIES.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DETRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT KETISER	2180558	55	ZC 19
PTC HILL	2396859		
PFC NOBBER	2413690		
PFC HAWKINS	2450363		
PFC STUBBINS	2483405		
PFC MARR	2455636		
PFC GARCIA	2426442		
MR. MLO	24070029		

PATROL OVERLAY

DISTRIBUTIONS

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE "Y" FSCC	(2)
CO 5TH MAR REGT	(2)
CC 3RD MAR REGT	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3	(2)
1ST PLG	(2)
1ST RECON BN	(2)

TRAIL OVERLAYZC 21⁵²

54 ZC 19

ZC 21⁵²

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #15-69

Copy ¹⁵ of 16 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140830H Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #15-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO	
S & C NO.	115-69
	0285
COPY 15 OF 16	

Unit/Call Sign: PENNY WISE (1E-23) Patrol Leader: SGT-ULSTAD

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the north western approaches to the Ong Thu Slope within your assigned HAVEN. Place special emphasis on trails, ravines, and possible cache sites. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 161030H; insert vic ZC132515. Extract at 191100H vic ZC148521.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

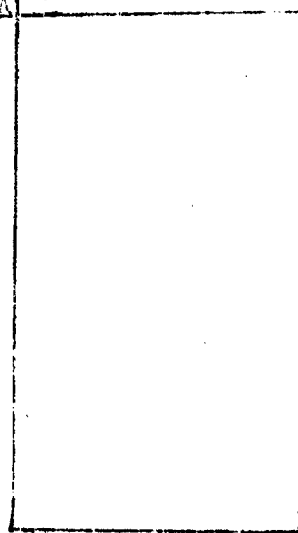
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.1 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSOC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSOC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSOC	(1)
1stForReconC(Rein)(S-3)	(6)

53 A ZC13



B 49

ZC:15

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: # 15-69
 PATROL: PENNY WISE
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000. AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 191330H JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S 1 M-49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE NORTH WESTERN APPROACHES TO THE ONG THU SLOPE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN. PLACE SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON TRAILS, RAVINES, AND POSSIBLE CACHE SITES. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 161200H/191030H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70½ HOURS. WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. PATROL DID NOT UTILIZE SUPPORTING ARMS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: N/A
 - B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP. NO CANOPY, LOW BRUSH APPROXIMATELY 5-10 FEET HIGH AND THICK VINES. MOVEMENT: 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: ABUNDANT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC130513 2 XCH46 ZONE, RICE PADDY. EXTRACT LZ: ZC141517 2 XCH46 ZONE, SMALL SHRUBS ON FLAT GROUND. TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY. CP'S: NONE. COMMUNICATIONS: BAD AT TIMES DUE TO TERRAIN. OBSTACLES: NONE. MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT AREA SHOWS NO SIGNS OF USE IN PAST MONTH.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

CPL PLYIER
PFC DEAN
PFC BORING
PFC RIVERA
PFC STANLETON
PFC BLALOCK
PFC OLSEN
PFC MARTINEZ
CPL DICKINSON

2277000
2452512
2466873
2414397
2485964
2455803
2463670
2434731
2264786

ZC 13
+ 53

DISTRIBUTIONS:

G-2

G-3

TASK FORCE "Y" FSCC

CO 5TH MAR REGT

CO 3RD MAR REGT

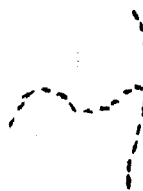
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2

1ST FOR RECON CO S-3

1ST FAG

1ST RECON BN

(5)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(5)
(5)
(2)
(2)

ZC 15
+ 49ZC 13
+ 53TRAIL OVERLAYZC 15
+ 49

CONFIDENTIAL 16
OPERATION ORDER #45-69

Copy 12 of 16 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150745H Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #46-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO	
S & C NO.	16-69
0286	
COPY 12 OF 16	

Unit/Call Sign: MOOSE PEAK (F-31) Patrol Leader: CPL CARVER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the river junction at Be Giang vic YC973366. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation TAYLOR COMMON.

3. Execution. Depart IZ BARNES at 160930H; insert vic YC978359. Extract at 191200H vic YC986374.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

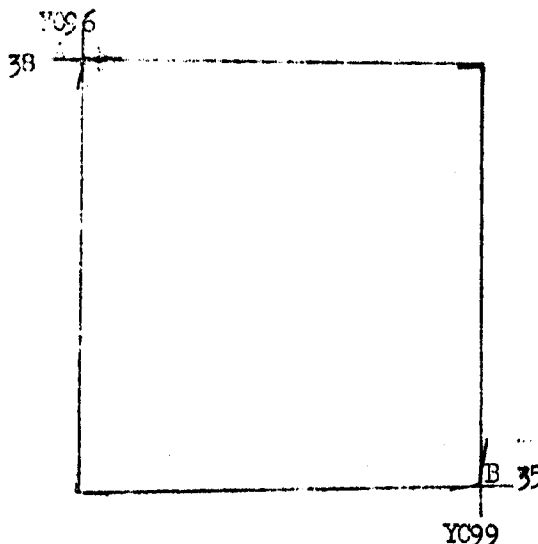
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 37.1
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

(A. R. Finlayson)

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
CO, 1st TAG	(1)
1stReconBn(S-3)	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSCC	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)



OPERATION ORDER: #26-69

PATROL: MOOSE PEAK

DEBRIEFER: SSGT. J. D. MATHIS

MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,

SECT 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.

AN HOA, RVN.

202200H JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 OFF, 4 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25'S 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE RIVER JUNCTION AT THE GIANG VIC YC973366. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR CORON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181520H/201720H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 50 HOURS WITH (4) SIGHTINGS OF APPROXIMATELY (25) NVN/VC WHICH RESULTED IN (2) CONTACTS. RESULTS OF CONTACTS: (2) NVN/VC KIA (CONFIRMED), (2) NVN/VC KIA (PROBABLE), (1) USMC KIA (MIA). (2) FIXED WING AIR CRAFTS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND GROUND:

A. ENEMY:

191100H: VIC YC93363 2140H OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY (15) NVN/VC MOVING SOUTH-EAST ON TRAIL. (2) ENEMY OBSERVED PATROL, PATROL OPENED FIRE, KILLING THEM. REMAINDER OF ENEMY FIRED ON PATROL BUT DID NOT DISCOVER PATROL'S EXACT POSITION. PATROL MOVED FROM AREA AND COULD HEAR ENEMY BREATHING AND SEARCHING FOR THEM. ENEMY MOVED FROM AREA, PATROL CONTINUED MISSION. THE (2) NVN/VC THAT WERE KIA WERE SEEN TO BE WEARING GRAY SHIRTS MADE OF COARSE MATERIAL (ONLY OBSERVED COLORED, HEAD, AND SHOULDERS OF ALL ENEMY), BOTH ARMED WITH AK-47S, AND BOTH WERE DESCRIBED AS HAVING LONG HAIR THAT GREW OVER THEIR EARS, WEARING BLACK HEADS AROUND THEIR NECKS AND BOTH WERE DARK-SKINNED AND HEAVIER THAN OTHERS.

201230H: VIC YC97359 PATROL OBSERVED (5) NVN MOVING NORTH-WEST ON TRAIL. NVN WERE GREEN UNIFORMS AND (3) WERE ARMED WITH AK-47S. TWO (2) NVN WERE HELMETS. ENEMY MOVED IN COLUMN, IN THIS ORDER, FIRST WORE HELMET AND CARRIED AK-47 AT PORT ARMS, SECOND AND THIRD WERE BARGE-BELTED AND HAD EXTREMELY SHORT HAIR, FOURTH CARRIED AK-47 AT PORT ARMS, WAS UNARMED, ALSO HAD EXTREMELY SHORT HAIR, FIFTH WORE HELMET AND CARRIED AK-47 AT PORT ARMS. HELMETS RESEMBLED AGRESSOR-TYPE USED IN U. S. FOR TRAINING.

201250H 201300H: VIC YC97358 PATROL OBSERVED (2) NVN/VC TRAVELING SOUTH-EAST ON RIVER IN A BOAT APPROXIMATELY (15) FEET LONG. ENEMY WORE NO CLOTHING, ENEMY PULLED INTO SHORE AND ONE (1) SWAM TO MIDSTREAM AND BEGAN RETRIEVING CONTAINERS FROM THE WATER. CONTAINERS WERE APPROXIMATELY TWO AND ONE-HALF FEET IN LENGTH AND THREE TO FOUR INCHES IN DIAMETER. ENEMY RETRIEVED APPROXIMATELY (15).

201300H: VIC YC979362 PATROL WAS FIRED ON BY APPROXIMATELY (5) NVA/VC. ENEMY AND PATROL EXCHANGED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AND GRENADES. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AND PATROL COULD HEAR HEAVY MOVEMENT AND MANY VOICES TO THEIR NORTH AND SOUTH. PATROL MOVED FROM AREA WHILE ENEMY WAS SEARCHING FOR THEM. PATROL EVADED ENEMY'S SEARCH AND ABOUT ONE (1) HOUR AFTER INITIAL CONTACT, AERIAL OBSERVER CAME ON STATION. THROUGH AO, PATROL DIRECTED (2) AIR STRIKES AND WAS SUCCESSFULLY EXTRACTED, UNDER FIRE, BY EXTERNAL LADDER RIG. ENEMY WERE WEARING MIXED GREEN AND GRAY UTILITIES. IT WAS ALSO NOTED THAT THE EXTRACTION HELOS RECEIVED FIRE FROM A LARGE CALIBER WEAPON. RESULTS OF CONTACT: (2) NVA/VC KIA (PROBABLE), (1) USMC WIA (MINOR SHRAPNEL).

B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP. CANOPY: 15-50 FEET HIGH WITH SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH 5-10 FEET HIGH, CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUBS. MOVEMENT: 150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: NO WATER ABOVE RIVER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: YC978359 MOUNTBIRD ZONE. SANDBAR WITH ELEPHANT GRASS. EXTRACTED: YC 976363 LADDER. THICK ELEPHANT GRASS AND SMALL TREES ON STEEP SLOPE. TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY. OP'S: YC979362; USED TREE TOP ON HILLSIDE. GOOD OBSERVATION TO SOUTH-EAST, SOUTH, SOUTH-WEST AND WEST. COMMUNICATIONS: POOR COMMUNICATIONS DUE TO WEATHER AND TERRAIN. WIRE ANTENNA NECESSARY FOR COMMUNICATION WITH NIGHT, SCHOLAR "D" RELAY. AIRBORNE RADIO RELAY (C-117) NECESSARY FOR COMMUNICATIONS ON NIGHT OF 19 JAN 69.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: (2) NVA/VC (CONFIRMED), 2 NVA/VC KIA (PROBABLE), (2) USMC WIA (MINOR).
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD (3) WIA (MINOR)
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ENEMY WERE CONSTANTLY SEARCHING AND PROBING FOR USAM THROUGHOUT MISSION; ALSO ENEMY REACTED WELL TO BOTH CONTACTS, INDICATING TRAINED PERSONNEL OPERATE IN THIS AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT COVERAGE BY FIXED WING AIR STRIKES.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

CPL CARVER	2353452	YC 96 ³⁸
LT LOWDER	0107449	
PTC COX	2421583	
PFC CREEL	2409479	
PFC KULCHINSKI	2450072	

DISTRIBUTIONS

G-2
 G-3
 TASK FORCE "Y" FSCC
 CO 5TH MAR REGT
 CO 3RD MAR REGT
 1ST FOR RECON CO S-2
 1ST FOR RECON CO S-3
 1ST FAG
 1ST RECON BN

(5)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (2)
 (5)
 (5)
 (2)
 (2)

YC 99³⁵TRAIL OVERLAYYC 96³⁸YC 99³⁵

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #17-69

Copy 11 of 16 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

160900 Jan 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 17-69

0287
COPY 11 OF 16

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540
 (b) 1stReconBn TO 3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P 3800.1F (Intelligence) (S-3)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P 003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragO #17-69

Unit/Call Sign: ICEBOUND (F-32) Patrol Leader: CPL OTT

1. Situation. (a) See current ITSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a wire tap of a NVA communications wire running NE-SW vic ZC096464. Record all enemy communications and keep this command apprised of all times of transmission. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 170930; insert vic ZC095464.
 Extract at 201030 vic ZC1BA

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.1 Alternate: 36.8
 Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
 NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

48 ZC07

Distribution:

G-2
 G-3
 Task Force "Y" FSCC
 Task Force "Y" COC
 CO, 1st FAG
 1stReconBn(S-3)
 3rdMarRegt COC
 3rdMarRegt FSCC
 5thMarRegt COC
 5thMarRegt FSCC
 1stForReconCo (Rein)(S-3)

(1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (1)
 (6)

CONFIDENTIAL

2-47

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION COVER: #7-69
 PATROL: IC BOUND
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. J. D. MATHIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HILL, RVN.
 221930H JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25'S 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A WIRE TAP OF A NVA COMMUNICATIONS WIRE RUNNING NE-SW VIC ZC096464. RECORD ALL ENEMY COMMUNICATIONS AND KEEP THIS COMMAND APPRAISED OF ALL TIMES OF TRANSMISSION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181630H/221530H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 HOURS WITH (1) SIGHTING OF (2) NVA/VC WHICH RESULTED IN (1) CONTACT. RESULTS WERE NO USMC CASUALTIES AND ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN. NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED. ONE (1) USMC NBC, SEE SECTION SEVEN (7), MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: 190930H: VIC ZC095463 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH (2) NVA/VC. ENEMY WORE BLACK CLOTHING AND BLACK HATS. PATROL FIRED ON ENEMY WHO WERE DEPLOYED IN AN AMBUSH. ENEMY, THE (2) SEEN AND AT LEAST (3) MORE, RETURNED FIRE. PATROL BROKE CONTACT AND CONTINUED WITH MISSION.
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS. CANOPY: 70-80 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH 20 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT: 400 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: NONE ON HIGH GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ:ZC096463 RAPPEL HIGH STUMPS ON HILLSIDE. EXTRACT LZ: ZC095463 1XCH-46 ON RIDGELINE, A LEVEL MAN-MADE ZONE. TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY. OP'S: NONE. COMMUNICATIONS: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH NIGHT SCHOLAR. OBSTACLES: NONE. MISCELLANEOUS: 181800H VIC ZC095465 ONE (1) USMC NBC (EVACUATED) RETURNING FROM SETTING IN CLAYMORE. ALSO SEE AFTER ACTION REPORT OF K/3/5 AND B/1/3 FOR PERIOD 19 JAN 69-22 JAN 69.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD; (1) USMC NBC (EVACUATED).
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES PROBABILITY OF LARGE ENEMY COMMUNICATIONS CENTER IN VICINITY HILL NO. 327.

2-48

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: CONCURS WITH PATROL LEADER, BECAUSE OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA AND THIS TEAM'S PREVIOUS PATROL LOCATED COMMUNICATIONS WIRES IN SAME AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

CIL OTT	2319808	ZC 07
CPL MANNERING	2357114	+ 48
LCPL DAVIS NBC	2408042	
PFC GRIEBS	2469436	
PFC ANTONS	2435481	
PFC MARTIN	2441749	

DISTRIBUTIONS

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE "Y" FSCC	(2)
CO 5TH MAR REGT	(2)
CO 3RD MAR REGT	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2	(5)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3	(5)
1ST FAG	(2)
1ST RECON BN	(2)

ZC 11
+ 45

ZC 07
+ 48

TRAIL OVERLAY

ZC 11
+ 45

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #18-69

Copy 11 of 16
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160830 Jan 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 18-69
0288

COPY 11 OF 16

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) 1stReconBn0 P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOT)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrag0 #18-69

Unit/Call Sign: FOREFATHER (F-11) Patrol Leader: SGT McDONOUGH

1. Situation. (a) See current ITSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of an enemy communications wire vic. ZC095464. After you have located this comm wire you will leave team ICEBOUND and follow the wire in a westerly direction. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 170930H; insert vic ZC095464.
Extract at 201000H vic ZCTBA

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.1 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

Distribution:

G-2
G-3
Task force "Y" FSOC
Task Force "Y" COC
CO, 1st FAG
1st ReconBn(S-3)
3rdMarRegt COC
3rdMarRegt FSOC
5thMarRegt COC
5thMarRegt FSOC
1stForReconCo (Rein)(S-3)

(1) ZC07

(1) 48

(1)

(1)

(1)

(1)

(1)

(1)

(1)

(1)

(1)

(6)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #18-69
 PATROL: FOURFATHER
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. J. D. MATHIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 IN HOI, RVN.
 222000H JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 IRC-25'S 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF AN ENEMY COMMUNICATIONS WIRE VIC. ZC096464. AFTER YOU HAVE LOCATED THIS COMM WIRE YOU WILL LEAVE TEAM ICEBOUND AND FOLLOW THE WIRE IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181630H/221600H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 95 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH (1) SIGHTING OF A TOTAL OF (1) NVA/VC WHICH RESULTED IN (1) CONTACT. RESULTS OF CONTACT: (1) USMC WIA (MINOR) AND UNKNOWN ENEMY CASUALTIES. NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

221600H VIC ZC096470 PATROL RECEIVED FIRE FROM (1) NVA/VC SNIPER. PATROL RETURNED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. (1) USMC WIA (MINOR).
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS. CANOPY: 70-80 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH 20 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT: 400 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: NONE ON HIGH GROUND.
7. OTHER MOVEMENT: INSERT IZ: ZC096467 RAPID HIGH TREE STRIPS ON HILLSIDE. EXTRACT IZ: LZ095463 1 XCH 46 ON RIDGELINE, A LEVEL MAN-MADE ZONE. TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY. CP'S: NONE. COMMUNICATIONS: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH NIGHT SCHOOLAR. OBSTACLES: NONE. MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: (1) USMC WIA (MINOR); UNKNOWN ENEMY CASUALTIES.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD; (1) USMC WIA (MINOR)
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

2-50

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT McDONOUGH	1817652
PFC FLEMING	2293031
PFC TUDRMAN	2400650
PFC BOLLIN	2463097
PFC KERR	2328425
PFC GREENE WIA (MINOR)	2406476
PFC GREGGS	2431975
PFC GLOVE	2431975
HMZ MERRON	D132316

ZC 07
+ 48

PATROL OVERLAY

DISTRIBUTIONS:

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE "Y" PSCC	(2)
CO 5TH INR REGT	(2)
CO 3RD INR REGT	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2	(5)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3	(5)
1ST TAG	(2)
1ST RECON BN	(2)

ZC 07
+ 48

TRAIL OVERLAY

ZC 11
+ 45

ZC 11
45 +

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #19-69

Copy 14 of 16 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

160930H Jan 69

CANCELLED

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 II
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragO #19-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 19-69
 0289
 COPY 14 OF 16

Unit/Call Sign: SCANDANAVIA (F-41) Patrol Leader: SGT GLENN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven. Place special emphasis on uncovering enemy supply or ammunition caches. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 181000H; insert via ZC117225.
 Extract at 211100H via ZC104225

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 37.1
 Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
 NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

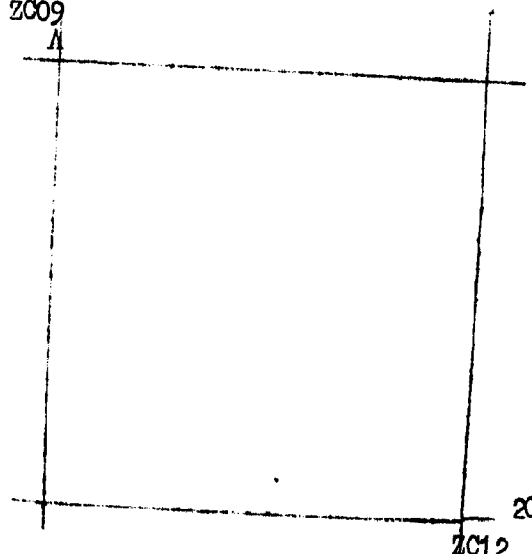
A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSOC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
1stReconBn(S-3)	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSOC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5th MarRegt FSOC	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)

23 ZC09
 A



CONFIDENTIAL

2-51

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORD R #20-69

Cancelled

Copy 11 of 16 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

150745H Jan 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO

SVC NO. 21-69

0291

COPY 11 OF 16

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6600
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragO #20-69

Unit/Call Sign: MUNT CLUB (3E-23) Patrol Leader: LCPL DONOVAN

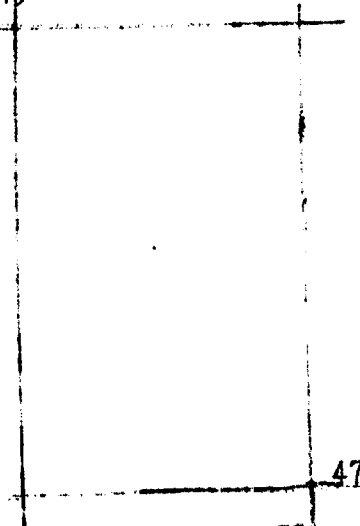
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven placing special emphasis on the HUU CHANH village vic. ZC8048 and ZC8049. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 171000H; insert vic ZC204476. Extract at 201100 vic. ZC212495
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.1 Alternate: 36.8
 Artillery: PUPPET SHCV 33.65
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
 NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

A. R. Finlayson
 A. R. FINLAYSON
 By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
1stReconBn(S-3)	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSCC	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)

ZC19
 50



CONFIDENTIAL

2-52

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #21-69

Copy 12 of 12

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160900 Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1 (intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragO #21-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 25-69

0295

COPY 12 OF 16

Unit/Call Sign: HUNT CLUB (3-E-23) Patrol Leader: LT COL DONAVAN

1. Situation. (a) See current ITSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of your assigned haven placing special emphasis on TAN PHOUC and HUU CHANH villages for possible enemy troop and arms infiltration into the ARIZONA AREA. Be prepared for an early extraction if you reach vic. AT810493 without contact. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 171000H; insert vic AT824453. Extract at 201000 vic AT810493

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.1 Alternate: 36.8
 Artillery: PUPPET SHOW #3.65
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
 NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

AT

#79

A. R. Finlayson

50

A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
1stReconBn(S-3)	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSCC	(1)
1stForRecon Co (Rein)(S-3)	(6)

OPERATION ORDER: #21-69
 PATROL: HUNT CLUB
 INTERLEAFER: SSGT. J. D. MATHIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN
 192245H JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S & 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON TAN PHUOC AND HUU CHANH VILLAGES FOR POSSIBLE ENEMY TROOP AND ARMS INFILTRATION INTO THE ARIZONA AREA. BE PREPARED FOR AN EARLY EXTRACTION IF YOU REACH VIC. AT810493 WITHOUT CONTACT. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171120H/190920H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 46 HOURS WITH (2) STOPPAGE OF A TOTAL OF (3) NVN/VC WATCH RESULTED IN (1) CONTACT AND (1) FIRE MISSION. RESULTS: 2 NVN/VC KIA (PROBABLE) BY ARTILLERY. SUPPORTING ARMS PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

181145H VIC AT812478 PATROL OBSERVED (1) VC/NVA WALKING SOUTH ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJS AND A PACK. PATROL ATTEMPTED TO APPREHEND VC/NVA BUT WAS DEJECTED BY HIM. ENEMY FIED WEST TOWARD VILLAGE. PATROL CONTINUED MISSION.

181705H VIC AT802488 PATROL OBSERVED (2) NVN/VC STANDING NEXT TO FIGHTING HOLE. ENEMY WORE KHAKIS AND PACKS. PATROL UTILIZED ARTILLERY WITH GOOD COVERAGE. ENEMY FELL TO GROUND WHEN ROUNDS BURST OVERHEAD. RESULTS: (2) NVN/VC KIA (PROBABLE).
 - B. TERRAIN: WAS FLAT. NO CANOPY, BUT NUMEROUS TREE LINES. NO SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH. MOVEMENT 500 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: ABUNDANT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT825453 HILL #146 1X CH46 GOOD, RIFLE ZONE. EXTRACT LZ: AT808487 MULTIBIRD ZONE. RICE PADDY AREA. TRAILS: NO NEW TRAILS, ALL RICE PADDY DIKES ARE IN CONSTANT USE AS TRAILS. CP'S: AT819462 GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE WEST, NORTH, EAST, AND SOUTH-EAST. COMMUNICATIONS: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS. OBSTACLES: NONE. MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.

254

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: (2) NVA/VC KIA (PROBABLE) BY ARTILLERY. NO USMC CASUALTIES.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER RECOMMENDS, IF POSSIBLE, NO ADDITIONAL RECONNAISSANCE MISSIONS BE SENT INTO THIS GENERAL VICINITY. REASONS FOR THIS ARE NUMEROUS CIVILIANS AND FRIENDLIES IN AREA AND EXTREME DIFFICULTY OF UNDETECTED MOVEMENT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE BY ARTILLERY.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: DEBRIEFER CONCURS WITH PATROL LEADER.
13. PATROL MEMBERS: PATROL OVERLAY

2ND LT HELLMANN	0106283
LCPL DOROVAN	2393998
LCPL SOLICAN	2333971
LCPL SMIT	2398720
IM3 THOMAS	0642146
PFC HERRINGTON	2292765
PFC RILLENHOFER	2457606
PFC CARLISLE	2420355
PFC CRANFORD	2452923

AT 79
50+

DISTRIBUTIONS

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE "Y" FSCC	(2)
CO 5TH MAR REGT	(2)
CO 3RD MAR REGT	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2	(5)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3	(5)
1ST FAG	(2)
1ST RECON BN	(2)

AT 82

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #22-69

Copy 11 of 16 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

161200H Jan 1969

Cancelled

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540
 (b) 1stReconBn PO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence S&G)
 (d) 1stMarDivO p003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragO #22-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO	
S & G NO	20-69
0290	
COPY 11 OF 16	

Unit/Call Sign: PICKWICK PAPER (F-21) Patrol Leader: SGT PETERS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven placing special emphasis on the hills vic. ZC038433 and vic. ZC055427. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 181030H; insert vic ZC030435. Extract at 211200H vic ZC057429

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 37.1
 Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
 NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

A. R. Finlayson
 A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

Distribution:

G-2
 G-3
 Task Force "Y" FSCC
 Task Force "Y" COC
 CO, 1st FAG
 1stReconBn(S-3)
 3rdMarRegt COC
 3rdMarRegt FSCC
 5thMarRegt COC
 5thMarRegt FSCC
 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)

ZC44	03	
	(1)	
	(1)	
	(1)	
	(1)	
	(1)	
	(1)	
	(1)	
	(1)	
	(1)	
	(1)	
	(6)	

ZC

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #23-69

Copy 14 of 16 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

170900 Jan 1969

Cancelled

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & II

(b) 1stReconBn0 P03000.4

(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1f (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFrag0 #23-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C N 26-69

0296

COPY 14 OF 16

Unit/Call Sign: CRAZY BONE (3E-22) Patrol Leader CPL FINKLE

1. Situation. (a) See current ITSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a recovery of a pallet of C-4 from vic. ZC187434.
Be prepared to destroy the C-4 in place if recovery proves impossible.
3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 171100H; insert vic ZC187434.
Extract at TBA vic 187434
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

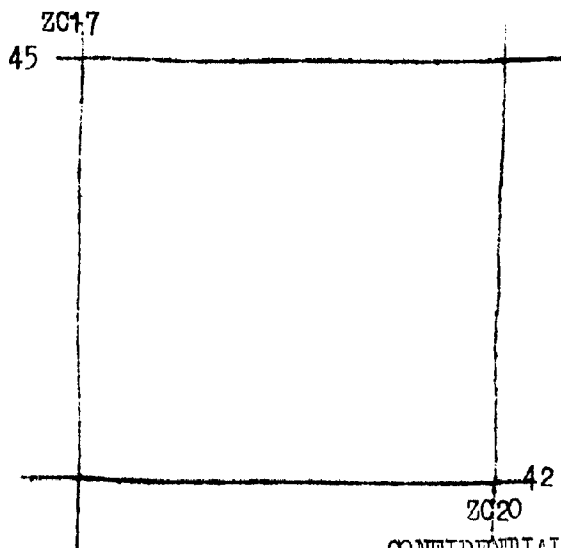
A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
Co, 1st FAG	(1)
1stReconBn(S-3)	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSCC	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein(S-3))	(6)



CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #24-69

Copy 10 of 16 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190930 Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 II

(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4

(c) 1stMarDivO P38000.1F (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFragO #24-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 27-69

0297

COPY 10 OF 16

Unit/Call Sign: PICKWICK PAPER (F-21) Patrol Leader SGT PETERS

1. Situation. (a) See current ITSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of hill 1143 vic ZC085315 and establish a clandestine radio relay for "SCANTINAVIA" and CRAZY BONE. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 200930; insert vic ZC091310. Extract at 231030 via ~~AKTBA~~

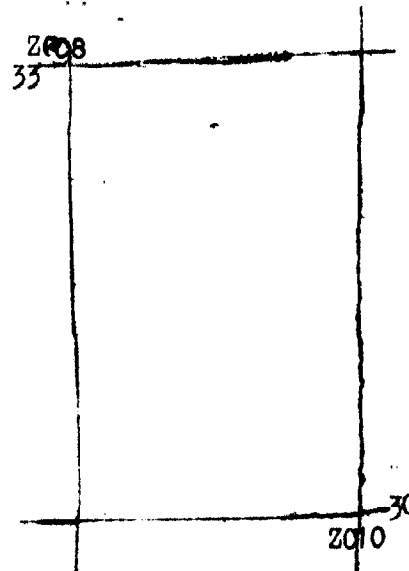
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: PURPET SNOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

R. E. SIMMONS
R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
Co, 1st FAG	(1)
1stReconBn(S-3)	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSCC	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: #24-69
 PATROL: PICKWICK PAPER (T-21)
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. J. D. ALTHUS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 37034,
 SHEET (S) 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 251400H JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 18 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRO-25'S & 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 M-60
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF HILL 1143 VIC ZC085315 AND ESTABLISH A CLANDESTINE RADIO RELAY FOR SCANDINAVIA AND CRAZY BONE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201130H/251230H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS ON RIDGELINE. CANOPY: 20-40 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH 6 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BAMBOO AND VINES. MOVEMENT: 150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: NONE ON RIDGELINE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC091311 RAFFEL HELICOPTER HOVERED AT 30 FEET OVER HILLTOP. EXTRACT LZ: ZC087319 1XCH-46 GOOD, MAIN-NAVE ZONE ON RIDGELINE. TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY. OP'S: NONE. COMMUNICATIONS: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS TO ALL STATIONS ON NETWORK. OBSTACLES: CLIFF AT ZC086313. MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL SAW NO SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY IN AREA.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

2-58

CONFIDENTIAL

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

SGT TOWERS	2044051
CPL SNICK	2260918
CPL PICKETT	2211634
POPL WILLIAMSON	2356121
LCHL EARLE	2429279
PTC LOPEZ	2400513
PTC CRAGETT	2455366
PTC DOMELSON	2437059

ZC 08
+ 33

DISTRIBUTIONS

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE 4TH AFSC	(2)
CO 5TH IIR REGT	(2)
CO 3RD IIR REGT	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2	(5)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3	(5)
1ST FAG	(2)
1ST RECON BN	(2)

ZC 10
+ 30

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #25-69

Copy 11 of 16 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

191000 Jan 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 28-69

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 II

(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4

(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFragO #25-69

0298
COPY 11 OF 16Unit/Call Sign: SCADIAVIA (F-41) Patrol Leader SGT GLENN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned haven placing special emphasis on locating possible enemy base camps and supply points. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES AT 201000H; insert via ZC063268
Extract at 231100 via ZC077245

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT ACHOLAR "D"

R. E. Simmons
R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
Co, 1st FAG	(1)
1stReconBn(S-3)	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSCC	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)

28

Z005

24

Z008

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: #25-69
 PATROL: SCANDANAVIA
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. J. D. NATHIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS 17014,
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 231900H JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S 1 7X50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING POSSIBLE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY POINTS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201530H/231530H

4. SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH (1) SIGHTING OF A TOTAL OF (2) NVA/VC WHICH RESULTED IN (1) CONTACT. RESULTS OF CONTACT: (1) NVA/VC (CONFIRMED), NO USMC CASUALTIES. NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

221600H: VIC ZOO68340 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH (2) NVA/VC. ENEMY WORE BLACK SHIRTS, KHAKI SHORTS, PITH HELMETS; BOTH ARMED WITH SKS RIFLES. PATROL FIRED ON ENEMY, KILLING ONE (1) AND WOUNDING OTHER. PATROL BROKE CONTACT AND CONTINUED MISSION.

B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP. CANOPY: 40 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH 6 FEET HIGH, CONSISTING OF THICK VINES. MOVEMENT: 150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: ABUNDANT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZOO71231 1 XCH46 GOOD ZONE, GRASSY HILLTOP. EXTRACT LZ: ZOO66254 1 XCH46 ROCKS AND STUMPS, OLD BOMB CRATER ON HILLSIDE. TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY. CP'S: NONE. COMMUNICATION: WHIP INEFFECT. NECESSARY FOR COMMUNICATIONS WITH NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" REPLY. MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: (1) NVA/VC KIA (CONFIRMED), NO USMC CASUALTIES.

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

2-60

DECLASSIFIED

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

SGT GLENN	2055492
SGT SANDERS	2250731
LCPL THOMPSON	2342108
PFC TAYLOR	2432064
PFC CURP	2411279
PFC ROTH	2315049
LCPL HUBBARD	2411148

ZC 05
28+



DISTRIBUTIONS

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE "Y" FSCG	(2)
CO 5TH MAR REGT	(2)
CO 3RD MAR REGT	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2	(5)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3	(5)
1ST FAG	(2)
1ST RECON BN	(2)

+22
ZC 08

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #26-69

Copy 11 of 16 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
191100 Jan 69
S & C NO. 29-69
0299
COPY 11 OF 16

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #23-69

Unit/Call Sign: CRAZY BONE (3E-22) Patrol Leader CPL FINKLE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTRSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the trail junction vic ZC097270 and monitor all enemy traffic. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 201000; insert vic ZC105271. Extract at 231200 vic ZC109252

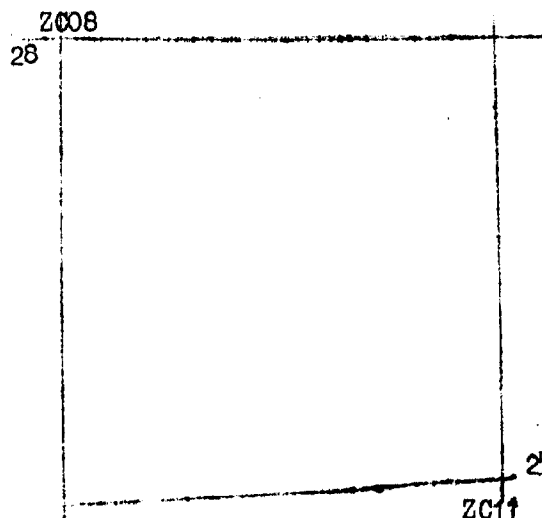
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

R. E. Starnes
R. E. STARNES

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSOC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
Co, 1st MAG	(1)
1stReconBn(S-3)	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSOC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSOC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)



2-61

OPERATION ORDER: #26-69
 PATROL: CRAZY BOIE
 MESSENGER: SSGT. J. D. WATKINS
 MMS: VIETNAM, 3,50,000, JMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 231900H JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE TRAIL JUNCTION VIC ZC097270 AND MONITOR ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201230H/231700H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH (13) SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF (89) NVA/VC WITH NO CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

211035H: VIC ZC097268 PATROL OBSERVED (3) NVA/VC MOVING NE TO SW ACROSS STREAM. ENEMY WORE BLACK SHIRTS, KHAKI SHORTS, PITH HELMETS, AND PACKS. (1) HAD SKS.

211045H: VIC ZC097268 PATROL OBSERVED (2) NVA/VC MOVING SE TO NW. ENEMY WORE BLACK SHIRTS AND KHAKI SHORTS, SANDALS, AND GREEN UTILITY COVERS. ONE (1) ENEMY HAD PACK AND SKS, ONE (1) HAD PISTOL.

211115H: VIC ZC097268 PATROL OBSERVED (2) NVA/VC MOVING SW TO NE ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE BLACK SHIRTS AND KHAKI SHORTS, SANDALS. (1) WITH SKS, (1) WITH AK-47. WEAPONS LOOKED NEW, BOTH ENEMY HAD FRESH, CLOSE HAIRCUTS.

211230H: VIC ZC097268 PATROL OBSERVED (22) MALE AND (5) FEMALE NVA/VC MOVING NE TO SW ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE BLACK SHIRTS, KHAKI SHORTS, AND SANDALS; (14) ENEMY WORE PACKS, (8) WORE PITH HELMETS, (8) WITH AK-47S, (5) WITH SKSS. (2) WITH CARBINES, (1) WITH PISTOL. NO FEMALES ARMED OR CARRYING GEAR.

2-62

2-62

211245H: VIC ZC097268 PATROL OBSERVED (1) NVA/VC MOVING NE TO SW ON TRAIL. ENEMY WORE GREEN SHIRT, KHAKI SHORTS, AND GREEN COVER, ARMED WITH AK-47.

211250H: VIC ZC097268 PATROL OBSERVED (1) MALE AND (1) FEMALE NVA/VC MOVING NE TO SW. MALE WORE FULL KHAKIS, FEMALE WORE BLACK PJS. FEMALE HAD SKS, MALE HAD AK-47. BOTH CARRIED HEAVY BUNDLES.

211255H: VIC ZC097268 PATROL OBSERVED (1) NVA/VC MOVING NE TO SW. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJS, HAD SKS, AND CARRIED (1) LIGHT BUNDLE.

211340H: VIC ZC097268 PATROL OBSERVED (2) NVA/VC MOVING NE TO SW. ONE (1) WORE BLACK SHIRT, (1) WORE GREEN SHIRT, BOTH WORE KHAKI SHORTS, (1) WORE SKS AND PITH HELMET, (1) WITH AK-47 AND METAL HELMET.

211550H: VIC ZC097268 PATROL OBSERVED (2) NVA/VC MOVING SW TO NE. (1) WORE GREEN SHIRT, (1) WORE BLACK SHIRT, BOTH WORE KHAKI SHORTS, BOTH WORE PITH HELMETS, (1) WITH AK-47 AND PISTOL, (1) WITH SKS.

211600H: VIC ZC097268 PATROL OBSERVED (3) NVA/VC MOVING NE TO SW. ENEMY WORE BLACK SHIRTS AND KHAKI SHORTS. ALL WORE PACKS, (2) HAD SKS AND PITH HELMETS, (1) HAD SOFT COVER.

221300H: VIC ZC097269 PATROL OBSERVED (3) NVA/VC MOVING NW TO SE. ENEMY WORE BLACK SHIRTS AND KHAKI SHORTS. (2) HAD SKS, ALL HAD PITH HELMETS AND PACKS.

221515H: VIC ZC097269 PATROL OBSERVED (11) NVA/VC MOVING N TO S DOWN STREAM ON LINE. ENEMY WORE BLACK SHIRTS AND KHAKI SHORTS. ALL WORE CARTRIDGE BELTS AND CARRIED AK-47S. ENEMY WERE SEARCHING AREA, PROBABLY FOR PATROL. PATROL MOVED FROM AREA. ENEMY FIRED ROUNDS IN PATROL'S VICINITY. PATROL CONTINUED MISSION.

221445H: VIC ZC086253 PATROL OBSERVED A TOTAL OF (30) NVA/VC UTILIZING (3) STRUCTURES AND SURROUNDING AREA AS BASE CAMP. FEMALES WORE BLACK PJS, AND MALES WORE FULL KHAKIS AND BLACK SHIRTS WITH KHAKI SKIRTS. ENEMY WERE COOKING, EATING, CLEANING. NO LIONS, WORKING ON STRUCTURES, BATHING IN STREAM, AND MOVING THROUGH AREA. PATROL REMAINED UNDETECTED.

B. TERRAIN: SWAMP WITH ROLLING HILLS. CANOPY: 80-100 FEET THICK. SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH 15-20 FEET TALL, CONSISTING OF THICK VINES. MOVEMENT: 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: ABUNDANT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: ATTEMPT 12: ZC097268 (RAPID) HILLTOP, HELICOPTER HOVERED AT 100 FEET. EXTRACT 12: ZC067267 POOR ZONE HELICOPTER HOVERED OVER LARGE ROCK. TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY. OP'S: NONE. COMMUNICATIONS: WIRE ANTENNA NECESSARY FOR COMMUNICATIONS WITH NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" RELAY. OBSTACLES: NONE. MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION SITE FOR LARGER ENEMY FORCE AT LOCATION OF SIGHTIN NUMBER (13).
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE DETRIBUTER: IN VICINITY OF ZCC825 AND ZC0926 THERE IS A POSSIBILITY OF MAIN ROUTE OF MOVEMENT AND WAY STATION FOR ENEMY IN SOUTHERN VICINITY OF BASE AREA 112.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

ZC 08

+ 28

PATROL OVERLAY

CPL FINKIE	2375675
CPL KELLY	2254560
PFC WILKINS	2384349
PFC MUSSELMAN	2443596
PFC WEIER	2485589
PFC SYLVESTER	2485839

DISTRIBUTIONS

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE "Y" FSCC	(2)
CO 5TH MAR REGT	(2)
CO 3RD MAR REGT	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2	(5)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3	(5)
1ST FAG	(2)
1ST RECON BN	(2)



25

ZC 11

TRAIL OVERLAY

ZC 08

+ 28

ZC 11
25 +

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #27-69

Copy 11 of 16 Copies1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

191300 Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragO #27-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

SI & C NO. 30-690300COPY 11 OF 16

Unit/Call Sign: PADDLE BOAT II (F-62) Patrol Leader SGT KARKUS

ITSUM'S

1. Situation. (a) See current ITSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the hill 551 area vic Z0058323.
 secondary mission of conducting an ambush/prisoner grab if possible.
 Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ BARNES at 210800H; insert vic Z0066327.
 Extract at 240830H vic TBA

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
 Artillery: PUFFT SHDW 33.65
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
 NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

R. F. Simmons

R. F. SIMMONS

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
Co, 1st FAG	(1)
1stReconBn(S-3)	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSCC	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)

Z004

33

30

ZC08

2-63

OPERATION ORDER: #27-69
 PATROL: PADDIE BOAT II
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT J. D. MATHIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 231930H 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRO-25'S 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF THE HILL 551 AREA VIC ZCO58323. SECONDARY MISSION OF CONDUCTING AN AMBUSH/PRISONER GRAB IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 211300H/231230H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 47½ HOURS WITH (2) SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF (20) NVA/VC WHICH RESULTED IN (2) CONTACTS. RESULTS OF CONTACTS: (1) NVA/VC KIA (CONFIRMED) (1) NVA/VC KIA (PROBABLE), (3) USMC KIA, (1) USMC WIA (B). MARINE GUNSHIPS UTILIZED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

221045H: VIC ZCO74313 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH (5) NVA/VC. ENEMY WORE BLACK PGS, NO HEADGEAR. ENEMY HAD PACKS AND RIFLES. ENEMY APPROACHED PATROL'S POSITION; PATROL FIRED ON ENEMY AND WOUNDED TWO (2). ONE (1) NVA/VC FIED, OTHER WAS BADLY WOUNDED. PATROL ATTEMPTED TO CAPTURE ENEMY WIA. ENEMY WIA ATTEMPTED TO USE CHICOM GRNADIE WHICH DETONATED IN HIS HANDS. RESULTS OF CONTACT: NO USMC CASUALTIES, (1) NVA/VC KIA, (1) NVA/VC KIA (PROBABLE) CAPTURED ASSORTED DOCUMENTS WHICH WERE FORWARDED TO T F "Y" G-2.

230845H: VIC ZCO56315 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH APPROXIMATELY (20) NVA/VC. ENEMY WORE KHAKIS AND WERE ARMED WITH AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND AT LEAST (1) MACHINE GUN. PATROL AND ENEMY EXCHANGED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. PATROL BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED TO EXTRACTION HLZ. PATROL EXTRACTED AT 231230H. BY USE OF EXTERNAL LADDER RIG. RESULTS OF CONTACT: (3) USMC KIA, (1) USMC WIA, AND UNKNOWN ENEMY CASUALTIES.
 - B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP. CLIMB 70-80 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY UNDER-GROWTH 20 FEET HIGH, CONSISTING OF VINES. MOVEMENT: 150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: ABUNDANT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZCO56293 1XCH46 SAND BAR ON RIVER. EXTRACT LZ: ZCO56314 LADDER ON STEEP, THICKLY VEGETATED SLOPE. TRAILS: SNE OVERLAY. CP'S: NONE. COMMUNICATIONS: USED TEAM PICKWICK PAPER AS RELAY. OBSTACLES: NONE. MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: (1) NVA/VC KIA (CONFIRMED), (1) NVA/VC KIA (PROBABLE), (3) USMC KIA, (1) USMC WIA (E); ASSORTED DOCUMENTS CAPTURED FORWARDED TO T F "Y" G-2.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL MEMBERS STATED ENEMY POSSIBLY WERE PATROLLING IN LARGE (10-20) FORCE AND DISCOVERED TEAM. ENEMY INVOLVED IN SECOND CONTACT WERE NOTED AS NOT WEARING ANY PACKS OR WEB GEAR OTHER THAN MAGAZINES.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: MARINE GUNSHIPS PROVIDED CLOSE AIR SUPPORT WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: POSSIBILITY OF LARGE BASE AREA WITH FOOT PATROLS SERVING AS SECURITY AND COUNTER-RECONNAISSANCE SCREEN.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

LT BECK - KIA	0105023	
SGT KARKOS - WIA	1066644	ZC 05
CPL SPANGHER	2309690	32 +
PFC HEINEMIER	2458921	
PFC DEETZ	2470448	
PFC GRADY	2446983	
PFC WALLIS	2408899	
PFC ROSE - KIA	2386987	
HN PEARCE - KIA	B138244	

DISTRIBUTIONS

G-2
G-3
TASK FORCE "Y" PSCC
CO 5TH MAR REGT
CO 3RD MAR REGT
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3
1ST TAG
1ST RECON BN

(5)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(5)
(5)
(2)
(2)

ZC 05
32 +

TRAIL OVERLAY

ZC 08
+ 29

ZC 00
+ 29

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #28-69

Copy 15 of 16 copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

211900H Jan 1969

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II
 (b) 1stReconBn 003000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv 0 P3800.1F(Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv 0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoRag 0 #28-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO. 32-69
 0302
 COPY 15 OF 16

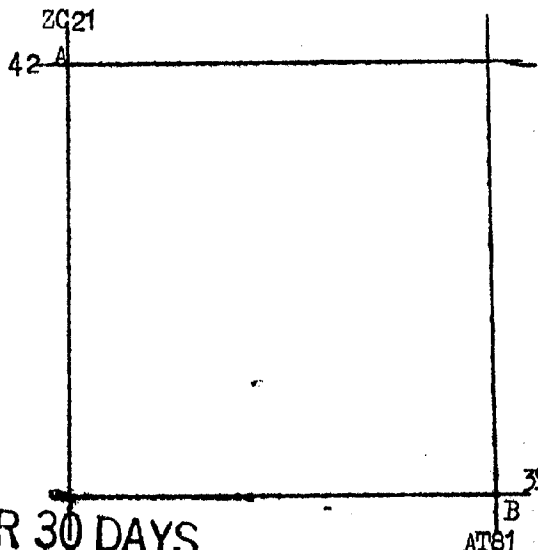
Unit/Call Sign: STEEL RIM (3E-21) Patrol Leader: CPL MCDANIEL, S. G.

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Install a sensor detection device on Fire Support Base Lance. Move off the FSB and into a position to observe the FSB. Be prepared to call arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of operation Taylor Common.
3. Execution. Utilize References (a), through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 230900H; insert vic AT795408 and extract at 261900H, vic AT795408.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
 Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
 NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

R. E. Simmons
 R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
 G-3 (1)
 Task Force "Y" FSCC (1)
 Task Force "Y" COC (1)
 CO, 1st FAG (1)
 1stReconBn (S-3) (1)
 3rdMarRegt COC (1)
 3rdMarRegt FSCC (1)
 5thMarRegt COC (1)
 5thMarRegt FSCC (1)
 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)



DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

2-65

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: #20-69
 PATROL: STEEL RIM (3E-21)
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. J. D. MATHEIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 272100H JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 3 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: INSTALL A SENSOR DETECTION DEVICE ON FIRE SUPPORT BASE LANCE. MOVE OFF THE FSB AND INTO A POSITION TO OBSERVE THE FSB. BE PREPARED TO CALL ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231550H/271320H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90½ HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. ARTILLERY AND FLAMESHIP PROVIDED ILLUMINATION WITH GOOD COVERAGE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP. CANOPY: VARIED FROM 35 TO 70 FEET HIGH. MOVEMENT: 300 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: NO WATER ON RIDGELINE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: AT793406 2 XCH-46 ZONE HILL 575, FLAT, CLEARED AREA. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT. TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY. OP'S: GOOD OBSERVATION TO ALL DIRECTIONS FROM HILL 575. COMMUNICATIONS: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" RELAY. OBSTACLES: NONE. MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WAS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY OCCUPATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 575.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FLAMESHIP AND ARTILLERY PROVIDED ILLUMINATION WITH GOOD COVERAGE.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

2-66

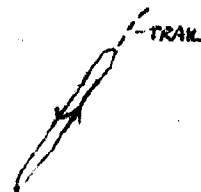
CONFIDENTIAL

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL MCDANIEL	2409136
LCPL CUSTER	2361056
PFC GARZA	2435186
PFC DUNCAN	2431355
PFC HART	2442677
PFC LORR	2405970
HN ESTABROOK	2400713
PFC IEFFLER	2421007
SGT ARTLEY	2996637

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC 21
42 +



DISTRIBUTIONS

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE "Y" FSCC	(2)
CO 5TH MAR REGT	(2)
CO 3RD MAR REGT	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2	(5)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3	(5)
1ST FAG	(2)
1ST RECON BN	(2)

+ 39
AT 81

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

COMBINTAL
OPERATION ORDER # 2-69Copy 14 of 16
1ST FORCE RECON CO
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210930H Jan 1969

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 II
 (b) 1stReconBnO PO 3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragO # 29-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
 S & C NO 33-69
 0303
 COPY 14 OF 16

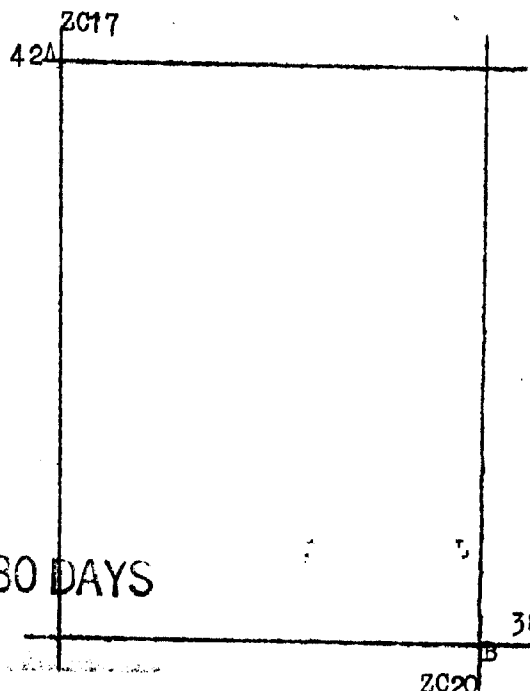
Unit/Call Sign: HUNT CLUB (3E-23) Patrol Leader: SSGT GERR, R. A.

1. Situation. (c) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Insert a sensor detection device on Fire Support Base Spear. Move off the FSB and into a position to observe the FSB. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation: Taylor Common.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a), through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 230930H; insert via ZC184401 and extract at 260930H via ZC184401.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
 Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
 NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

R. E. SIMONS
 R. E. SIMONS

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSCC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)



DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

2-67

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: #29-69
 PATROL: HUNT CLUB (3E-23)
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. J. D. MATHIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7074,
 SHEET (S) 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 271945H JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S + 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: INSERT A SENSOR DETECTION DEVICE ON FIRE SUPPORT BASE SPEAR. MOVE OFF THE FSB AND INTO A POSITION TO OBSERVE THE FSB. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231545Z/271615H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96½ HOURS WITH (3) SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF (7) NVA/VC WITH NO CONTACT. PATROL ACCOMPLISHED MISSION. ARTILLERY PROVIDED ILLUMINATION WITH GOOD COVERAGE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

240900H: VIC ZC187406 PATROL OBSERVED (2) NVA/VC MOVING NW TO SE. ENEMY WORE GREEN UTILITIES AND GREEN, SOFT COVERS. (1) WORE PACK, BOTH HAD CARTRIDGE BELTS. ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. BOTH HAD (1) SKS.

251150H: VIC ZC184401 PATROL OBSERVED (3) NVA/VC MOVING SOUTH ON RIDGELINE. (1) WORE GRAY CLOTHING WITH GREEN, SOFT COVER, (1) WORE GREEN UTILITIES WITH GREEN, SOFT COVER, (1) WORE BLACK PJS. ENEMY WEARING GRAY CLOTHING HAD PACK AND CARTRIDGE BELT. ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES (U.S. TYPE) WAS APPROXIMATELY (6) FEET TALL AND HAD A LIGHT-COMPLEXION. THIS ENEMY MOVED AHEAD OF OTHER TWO AT ALL TIMES. HE MOVED VERY CAUTIOUSLY THROUGHOUT AREA. ALL ENEMY MOVED OUT OF SIGHT AFTER APPROXIMATELY (10) MINUTES. ALL HAD SKS.

262330H: VIC ZC184402 PATROL OBSERVED (2) NVA/VC MOVING WEST ACROSS OPEN AREA. ENEMY WORE DARK CLOTHING, NO HEADGEAR, AND BOTH HAD RIFLES.

CONFIDENTIAL

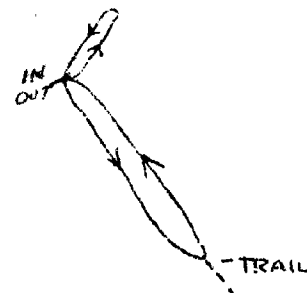
- D. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP. CANOPY: 40-50 FEET HIGH WITH SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH 6 FEET HIGH. CONSISTING OF THIN BRUSH, MOVEMENT IS EASY. MOVEMENT: 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: SUFFICIENT AT VIC ZC189399.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC184403 GOOD MULTIBIRD ZONE ON TOP OF HILL 550. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT. TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY. OP'S: HILL 550 HAS GOOD OBSERVATION POINTS TO ALL DIRECTIONS. COMMUNICATIONS: EXCELLENT COMMUNICATIONS WITH NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" RELAY. OBSTACLES: NONE. MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD. (1) USMC NBC (M)
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ENEMY HAD NOT YET MOVED INTO AREA OF FIRE SUPPORT BASE SEEN IN ANY LARGE NUMBER AS THERE WERE NUMEROUS ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT ABANDONED THERE THAT WERE NEITHER BOOBY-TRAPPED OR TAKEN AWAY BY ENEMY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ILLUMINATION WAS PROVIDED BY ARTILLERY WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT FRIENDLY UNITS DISPLACING FROM FSP'S IN THE FUTURE CHECK FOR ANY EQUIPMENT THAT MIGHT POSSIBLY BE LEFT BEHIND. SEE ATTACHED LIST.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

SSGT COBB	1970376	ZC17
LCPL DONOVAN	2393998	42 +
LCPL SEIL	2390720	
LCPL SOLOMON	2333973	
PFC BERGMANN	2293765	
PFC ELLERTHORPE	2457606	
PFC CRAWFORD	2452323	
SMG THORSON	2622146	

DISTRIBUTIONS

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TANK FORCE "Y" FSOO	(2)
CO 5TH MAR REGT	(2)
CO 3RD MAR REGT	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2	(5)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3	(5)
1ST MAG	(2)
2ND RECON BN	(2)



+ 38
ZC20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALEQUIPMENT FOUND BY HUNT CLUB
AT FSD SPEAR

- (1) C. P. TENT
- (4) G. P. POUCHES
- (4) CARGO NETS
- (5) CLEANING RODS
- (2) TRIP FLARES
- (1) COMPLETE M-10A1 WEAPON
- (3) E-TOOLS
- (1) CARTRIDGE BELT
- (5) MAGAZINES FOR M-16 W/ROUNDS
- (2000RS) M-60 AMMO
- (6) RED AND YELLOW SMOKE GRENADES
- (3) HELMETS
- (1) MACHETE
- (2) PICKS
- 1BT CORD AND BLASTING CAPS
- (2) CANNERS W/POUCHES
- (10) PLASTIC WATER CONTAINERS

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #30-69

Copy ¹⁵ of 16 Copies1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
210900H Jan 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 34-69

0304

COPY 15 OF 16

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 II
 (b) 1stReconBn PO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P5800.17 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv POC3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoBrago 30-69

Unit/Cell Sign: SCREEN TEST (F-51) Patrol Leader: 1ST LT. J.E. BRACKEN

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned "Area" placing special emphasis on locating possible enemy base camps and supply points. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation Taylor Common.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a), though (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 230830H; insert via ZC016368. and extract at 260830H via TBA.

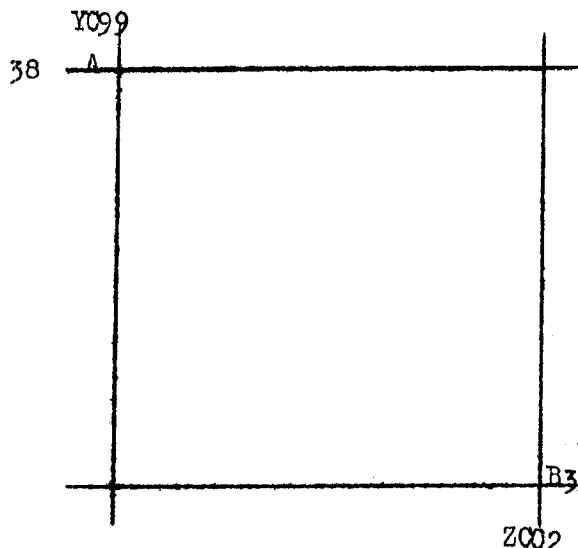
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
 Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
 NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

R. E. Simmons
 R. E. SIMMONS

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
CC, 1st FAG	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSCC	(1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)



DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

CONFIDENTIAL

OPNAVINST 5500 40

2-69

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: #30-69
 PATROL: SCREEN TEST (F-51)
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. J. D. MATHIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, MS L7014,
 SHEET (S) 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 262000H JAN 69

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 5 ENL, 1 USN.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED "WAVE" PLACING SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING POSSIBLE ENEMY BASE CAMPS AND SUPPLY POINTS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251245H/261715
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 20½ HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS, OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS WERE UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS. CANOPY: 50-60 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH 20 FEET HIGH, CONSISTING OF THICK VINES AND BAMBOO, THICKEST IN STREAM BEDS. MOVEMENT: 150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: NONE FOUND ALONG ROUTE. VISIBILITY THROUGH VEGETATION WAS APPROXIMATELY (15) METERS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: Z0026398 RAPTEL. SMALL HILLTOP WITH LOW STUMPS. WOULD BE SUITABLE (1) BIRD ZONE WITH ONE HOUR'S WALK. EXTRACT LZ: Z0024403 + XCH-46 ZONE, GENTLY SLOPING HILLSIDE. TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY. CP'S: NONE. COMMUNICATIONS: POOR COMMUNICATIONS, EVEN WHEN UTILIZING WHIP ANTENNA. OBSTACLES: NONE. MISCELLANEOUS: IN VICINITY OF Z00130 IS SUITABLE LOCATION FOR INSERT/EXTRACT HLZ. AREA WAS HIT BY ARTILLERY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL NOTICED NO INDICATION WHATSOEVER OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

2ND LT LOWDER	0107449
SGT KILLEN	1058321
LCPL COURTNEY	2367270
PFC CRANE	2442435
PFC GUMMO	2473062
HN NOBLE	B724650
CPL LYNCH	2346262

ZC 01
+ 41DISTRIBUTION

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE "Y" FSCC	(2)
CO 5TH MAR REGT	(2)
CO 3RD MAR REGT	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2	(5)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3	(5)
1ST F.A.G	(2)
1ST RECON BN	(2)

ZC 04
+ 39TRAIL OVERLAYZC 01
+ 41

ZC 04 39

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #31-69

Copy 14 of 16 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

221500 **1ST FORCE RECON CO**

S & C NO. 36-69

0306

COPY 14 OF 16

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrogO #31-69

Unit/Call Sign: PENNY WISE (1E-23) Patrol Leader: ~~SGT~~ D.E. ULSTAD

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission Conduct a detailed reconnaissance of grid square ZC1734; place special emphasis on locating a possible enemy way station. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 240930H; insert via ZC175337 and extract at 270930H, via TBA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIG T SCHOLAR "A"
NIGET SCHOLAR "D"

Distribution:

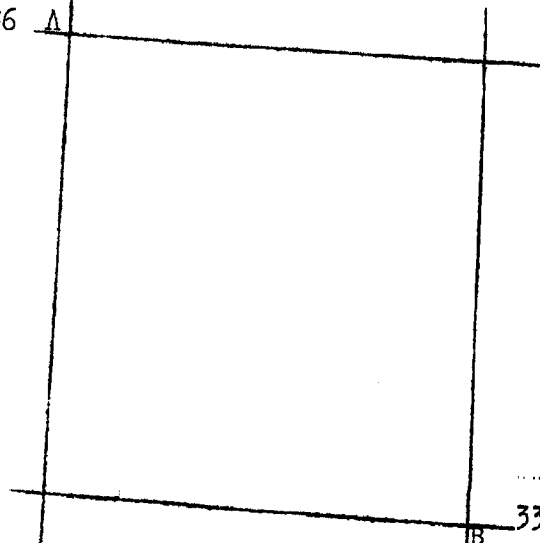
G-2
G-3
Task Force "Y" FSCC
Task Force "Y" COC
CO, 1stTAG
1stReconBn(S-3)
3rdMarRegt COC
3rdMarRegt FSCC
5thMarRegt COC
5thMarRegt FSCC
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)

(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(1)
(6)

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

..... ZC16

36 A



ZC19

2-71

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: 31-69
 PATROL: PENNY WISE (1E-23)
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. J. D. MATHIS
 MIP: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014
 SHEET (8) 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 261000 JAN 1959

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S & 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-16, 1 M-79, 3 CLAMCHORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A DETAILED RECONNAISSANCE OF GRID SQUARE ZC1734; PLACE SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON LOCATING A POSSIBLE ENEMY WAY STATION. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 251330H/261730H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 20 HOURS WITH (7) SIGHTING OF A TOTAL APPROXIMATELY (75) NVA/VC WHICH RESULTED IN (7) CONTACT. RESULTS OF CONTACT: (2) NVA/VC KIA (CONFIRMED), (2) USMC MIA (PRESUMED DEAD) GUNSHIPS AND AERIAL OBSERVER STRAFED AND MADE ROCKET RUNS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

261740H: VIC ZC175346 PATROL WAS INVESTIGATING A TRAIL COMPLEX (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY) WHEN ONE (1) NVA/VC APPROACHED THE PATROL'S POSITION. ENEMY WORE A GRAY SHIRT AND KHAKE SHORTS, NO HEADGEAR. ENEMY WAS ARMED WITH A WEAPON RESEMBLING AN SKS. PATROL OPENED FIRE, KILLING HIM. PATROL THEN ESTABLISHED A DEFENSE AND ATTEMPTED TO RECOVER THE ENEMY KIL AND SEARCH HIS BODY. WHEN PATROL REACHED POSITION WHERE ENEMY FELL THEY NOTICED THE BODY HAD BEEN DRAGGED AWAY. PATROL BEGAN TO FOLLOW BLOOD TRAIL WHEN APPROXIMATELY (3) ENEMY WITH AUTOMATIC WEAPONS BROUGHT THEM UNDER A HEAVY VOLUME OF FIRE. PATROL AND ENEMY EXCHANGED AUTO MATIC WEAPONS FIRE AND HAND GRENADES AS ENEMY ATTEMPTED TO ENCIRCLE PATROL. FOUR (4) ENEMY APPROACHED THE PATROL FROM THE SOUTH-EAST WHILE PATROL WAS IN CONTACT WITH ENEMY TO THE NORTH. DURING THIS PERIOD (1) USMC WAS WIA AND (1) ADDITIONAL NVA/VC WAS KIA (CONFIRMED). PATROL LEADER DIRECTED AERIAL OBSERVER WHO STRAFED AREA AND EXTENDED ROCKETS ON THE ENEMY'S POSITIONS. PATROL ASSAULTED THROUGH ENEMY AND, RECOMMING BY FIRE, MOVED SOUTH-EASTWARD TOWARD AND EXTRACTED HLZ. PATROL REACHED A SUITABLE EXTRACT ZONE BUT ENEMY COULD STILL BE HEARD TALKING AND MOVING AROUND PATROL. HELOS INFORMED PATROL THEY WERE APPROACHING PATROL'S POSITION WITH EXTERNAL LADDER RIG. WHEN HELOS WITH EXTERNAL LADDER RIG REACHED THE PATROL'S POSITION (6) SIX PATROL MEMBERS BOARDED THE LADDER AND THE HELO MOVED OVER THE STREAM AND, SUBSEQUENTLY (5) FIVE MEMBERS OF THE PATROL WERE SUBMERGED FOR APPROXIMATELY ONE-HALF MINUTE. WHEN HELO LIFTED FROM ZONE (2) TWO MEMBERS WERE NOT ABOARD LADDER; THREE (3) MEMBERS OF PATROL REMAINED ON ZONE FOR APPROXIMATELY (10) TEN MINUTES UNTIL HELO RETURNED TO EXTRACT THEM. THE (3) THREE MEMBERS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WERE EXTRACTED SAFELY, UNDER AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE FROM ENEMY ON NORTH AND SOUTH OF ZONE. EXTRACT LZ LOCATED VIC ZC179344. RESULTS OF CONTACT: (2) NVA/VC KIA (CONFIRMED), (2) USMC MIA (PRESUMED DEAD) INVESTIGATION PENDING.

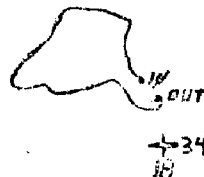
D. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP. CANOPY: 30-40 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH 6 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF THICK VINES AND BAMBOO, GLOVES NECESSARY. MOVEMENT: 200 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: ABUNDANT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC170347 & XCH-46 ZONE, COVERED WITH SHRUBS 3 FEET HIGH ON GENTLY SLOPING GROUND. EXTRACT LZ: ZC179344 (LADDER) SANDBANK ON SOUTH-WEST SIDE OF STREAM. TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY. CP'S: NONE. COMMUNICATIONS: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" RELAY. OBSTACLES: STREAM VIC ZC179345 IS TOO DEEP TO CROSS WITH GEAR ON, IS APPROXIMATELY 10-15 FEET DEEP. MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: (2) NVA/VC KIA (CONFIRMED), (2) USMC MIA (PRESUMED DEAD)
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: FAIR.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER BELIEVES AREA IS HEAVILY TRAVELED DAILY AND THERE IS A "WAY STATION" VICINITY ZC175345, FROM OBSERVATIONS OF TRAILS AND ENEMY IN AREA. SIGNS OF BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION ON SHELTERS WAS ALSO OBSERVED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIRBORNE OBSERVER AND MARINE GUNSHIPS PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: PATROL POSSIBLY DISCOVERED ENEMY TROOPS MOVING TOWARD SUSPECTED WAY STATION OR BASECAMP IN AREA.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

SGT ULSTAD MIA	2120343
CPL PLYER	2277000
PFC STAPLETON	2405964
PFC DEAN MIA	2452512
PFC OLSEN	2463670
PFC MARTINEZ	2434731
PFC BLALOCK	2455803
PFC RIVERA MIA	2414397
PFC BORING	2466073

16
35+

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #32-69

Copy 12 of 16 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221530H 1ST FORCE RECON CO

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheets 6540 I & IV
(b) 1stReconBn PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrogO #32-69

S & C NO. 37-69
0307
COPY 12 OF 16

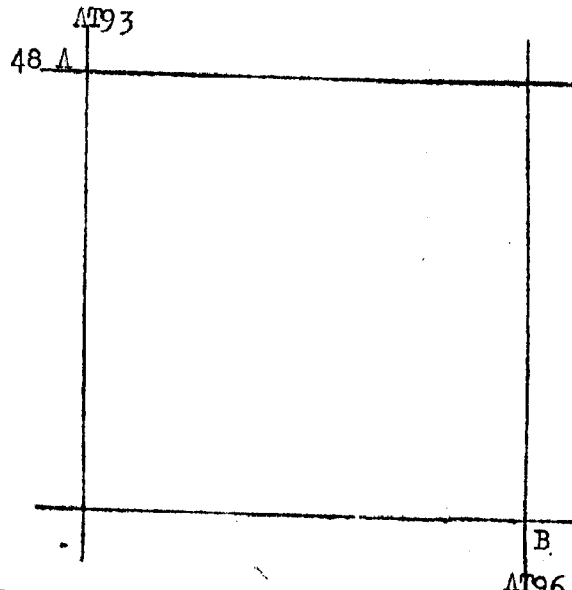
Unit/Call Sign: SADDLE BAG (1E-21) Patrol Leader: Sgt R.P. KEISTER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Observe and report enemy movements along the routes in Grids AT9445, AT9446, and AT9447. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Insert by walk-in with friendly unit, drop off in vic AT9347. OP during day light hours and move during darkness. Do not remain in one position more than twelve (12) hours. Be prepared to depart company area from 231200H to join friendly unit.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
Artillery: PURPLE SHOT 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
CO, 1st FLG	(1)
1stReconBn(S-3)	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSCC	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)



AT96 2513

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: #32-69
 PATROL: SADDLE BAG (TR-27)
 DETRAINER: SSGT. J. D. MATHIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000; AMS 17014,
 SHEET(S) 6540 I AND IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 291530H JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: ONE (1) KILT CARSON SCOUT
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRG-25'S 1 TNEO'S 3 M-49 SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-79, 3 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: OBSERVE AND REPORT ENEMY MOVEMENTS ALONG THE ROUTES IN GRIDS AT9445, AT9446, AND AT9447. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261400H/291330H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH (3) SIGHTINGS OF A TOTAL OF 35 VC/NVA WHICH RESULTED IN (1) CONTACT. RESULTS OF CONTACT: (1) VC/NVA KIA, (3) VC/NVA KIA, (1) DETAINEE, NO USMC CASUALTIES. ONE FIRE MISSION AND ONE AIR STRIKE WERE UTILIZED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

281200H: VIC AT961449 PATROL OBSERVED (7) VC/NVA WALKING SOUTH, GOING UP SLOPES. ENEMY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND (1) WORE A PACK. PATROL CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET AREA. ENEMY WERE OUT OF SIGHT, BUT ROUNDS WERE ON TARGET AREA.
 ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

281910H: VIC AT945475 PATROL OBSERVED (2) FIRES WHICH APPEARED TO BE IN CAVES. PATROL WAS APPROXIMATELY (800) METERS FROM SIGHTING.

290440H: VIC AT944467 PATROL OBSERVED (2) VC/NVA WHO WALKED WITHIN (30) METERS OF PATROL'S POSITION. NO UNIFORMS OR EQUIPMENT COULD BE OBSERVED DUE TO DARKNESS. ENEMY WERE HEADING SOUTH.

2-74

CONFIDENTIAL

290930H: VIC AT942476 PATROL OBSERVED APPROXIMATELY (10) VC/NVA MOVING TOWARD PATROL'S POSITION. AERIAL OBSERVER CAME ON STATION AND EXPENDED ROCKETS AND MADE STRAYING RUNS ON ENEMY. PATROL ATTEMPTED TO MOVE FROM AREA BUT MADE CONTACT WITH (2) VC/NVA, KILLING ONE (1), AND CAPTURING THE OTHER. THESE ENEMY WORE GREEN CLOTHING UNDER BLACK P.J.'S. (1) WAS WEARING AN NVA BELT AND HAD (2) CHICOM GRENADES. AFTER CAPTURING THE (1) VC/NVA THE PATROL CONTINUED MOVING AWAY FROM THE AREA OF THE FIRST SIGHTING. A SECOND SIGHTING OF APPROXIMATELY (10 TO 20) ENEMY WAS MADE BY THE AERIAL OBSERVER WHO DIRECTED FIXED WING AIRCRAFT ON THE TARGET. AFTER THE AIRSTRIKE WAS CONCLUDED PATROL MOVED TO THE VICINITY OF THE AIRSTRIKE WHERE THE AO OBSERVED (3) KBA. IN THIS VICINITY THE PATROL DISCOVERED A TUNNEL APPROXIMATELY (3) FEET IN DIAMETER OF UNKNOWN DEPTH. TUNNEL IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY (25) METERS NE OF THE EXTRACT LZ. PATROL WAS SAFELY EXTRACTED AT 291330H AT (AT927468). RESULTS OF CONTACT: (3) VC/NVA KBA, (1) VC/NVA KIA (CONFIRMED), NO USMC CASUALTIES, (1) DETAINEE.

- D. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP. NO CANOPY. SPARSE VEGETATION CONSISTING OF GRASS AND LOW BRUSH 3-6 FEET HIGH. MOVEMENT: IS AT PATROL LEADER'S DISCRETION. WATER: SUFFICIENT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT POINT: AT995473, CP OF C/1/5. ENTERED HAVEN BY FOOT. EXTRACT LZ: AT927468 1 XCH-46 FLAT, HILLTOP. BEST APPROACH IS FROM THE NORTH. TRAILS: SEE OVERLAY. OP'S: RIDGELINE FROM (AT9346) TO (AT9548) HAS EXCELLENT O.P.'S TO THE NORTH AND EAST. COMMUNICATIONS: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH NIGHT SCHOLAR. OBSTACLES: NONE. MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.
 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: (1) VC/NVA KIA (CONFIRMED), (3) VC/NVA KBA, (1) DETAINEE, NO USMC CASUALTIES.
 9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL STATES THAT ENEMY ARE UTILIZING TRAILS SHOWN ON OVERLAY. THESE TRAILS ARE TRAVELED PRIMARILY AT NIGHT. DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS IS THE BEST TIME TO TRAVEL THROUGH THIS AREA.
 11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTILLERY PROVIDED GOOD COVERAGE. AERIAL OBSERVER AND FIXED WING GAVE EXCELLENT COVERAGE WHICH RESULTED IN (3) VC/NVA KBA.
 12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: SUGGEST AN AMBUSH/PRISONER GRAB IN VICINITY OF TRAIL JUNCTION SHOWN ON OVERLAY.

CONFIDENTIAL

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SFC KESTER	2400551
PFC MAZIQUE	2413690
PFC KLENER	2456363
PFC SUSSEX	2483405
PFC NASH	2455596
PFC GARCIA	2420222
MR. MAC.	029
LCPL MENDOZA	2411216

DISTRIBUTIONS

G-2
G-3
TASK FORCE "Y" FSCC
CO 5TH MAR REGT
CO 3RD MAR REGT
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3
1ST F.A.G.
1ST RECON BN

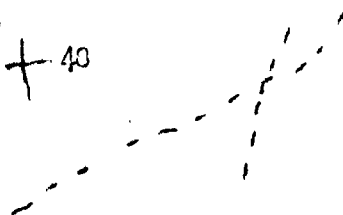
(5)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(2)
(5)
(5)
(2)
(2)

AT 91 PATROL OVERLAY

+ 49

TRAIL OVERLAY45
AT 95

AT 91 + 40



AT 94 45

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #33-69

Copy 11 of 16 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HAO, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221600H

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II

(b) 1stReconBn PO 3000.4

(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDiv0 P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFrag0 #33-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 38-69
0308

COPY 11 OF 16

Unit/Call Sign: BIG NEWTON ALPHA (1E-22) Patrol Leader: 1st LT F.M. PORPOTAG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of grids ZC1539-1639 placing emphasis on locating a large north/south trail. Monitor and report all enemy traffic. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation Taylor Common.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 241000H; insert via NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" ZC145413 and extract at 271000H via TBA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSCC	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)

42

ZC15

CONFIDENTIAL ZC17

38

2-95

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION CALDER: 33-69
 PATROL: TIG NEWTON "A" (TE-22)
 DETRAINER: SSGT J. D. MATHIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 281900H JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 BNK, 3 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 2 PRC-25'S 3 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT A RECONNAISSANCE OF GRIDS ZC1539-1639 PLACING EMPHASIS ON LOCATING A LARGE NORTH/SOUTH TRAIL. MONITOR AND REPORT ALL ENEMY TRAFFIC. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231630H/201300H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 121½ HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE.
 - B. TERRAIN: WAS STEEP. CANOPY: VARIED FROM 50 TO 100 FEET. SECONDARY UNDERGROWN 5 TO 10 FEET CONSISTING OF VINES AND BAMBOO, VERY THICK. MOVEMENT: 300 METERS PER HOUR, USING TRAIL. WATER: WAS MORE PLENTIFUL AS PATROL REACHED LOWER TERRAIN.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC145413 MULTIBIRD ZONE HILL 1050 (FSD DAGGER). EXTRACT LZ: ZC163405 HOIST HELICOPTER HOVERED AT 40 FEET. TRAILS: ALL WERE 2 TO 3 FEET WIDE, WELL-TRAVELED RECENTLY BY SMALL GROUPS (2 TO 5) OF PEOPLE. PATROL FOUND FRESH BOOT PRINTS VIC ZC(163399) CP'S: NONE AVAILABLE. COMMUNICATIONS: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" RELAY. OBSTACLES: STEEP SLOPES AND CLIFFS TO WEST AND SOUTH OF FSD DAGGER. MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT ENEMY ARE POSSIBLY TRAVELLING IN SMALL GROUPS (2 TO 5) THROUGH THIS AREA. NO SIGNS OF FRESH BANDS WERE FOUND.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

CONFIDENTIAL

12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1st PORTAGE	1013011
1st DECKINSON	2264786
1st METZ	2406112
1st HUMMONS	D705297
1st JARSON	2443757
1st LEMLEY	2406195
1st LEWIS	2471744
1st HESS	2457710

DISTRIBUTIONS

8-2	(5)
8-3	(2)
BACK FORCE "Y" FSCC	(2)
CO 1st AIR REGT	(2)
CO 2nd AIR REGT	(2)
1st FOR RECON CO S-2	(5)
1st FOR RECON CO S-3	(5)
1st BNG	(2)
1st RECON BN	(2)

PATROL OVERLAY

42 ZC 15



ZC 17 38

TRAIL OVERLAY

42 ZC 15



ZC 17 38

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #34-69

Copy 13 of 16 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

231100H Jan 1969

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheets 6540 II

(b) 1stReconBn PO3000.4

(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFragO #34-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 39-69

0309

COPY 13 OF 16

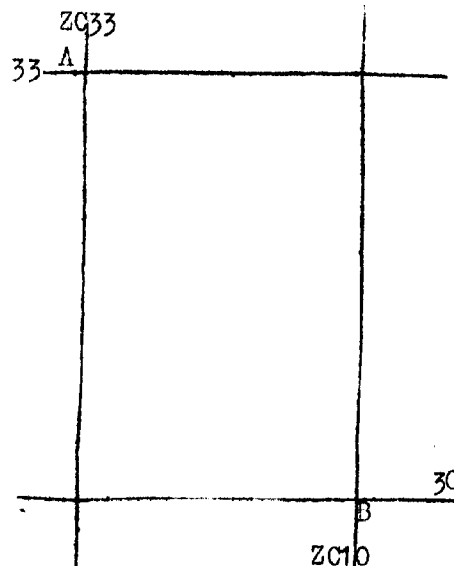
Unit/Call Sign: MOOSE PEAK (F-31) Patrol Leader: Cpl S. D. CARVER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish a clandestine radio relay site in the hill 1143 area vic ZC085315. Be prepared to build a HLZ if ordered to do so. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Coordinate flip flop with PICK WICK PATROL (F-21). Depos 1st MARINES at 241000H; insert vic ZC085315 and extract at 271100H vic ZC085315
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSCC	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(6)



CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: #34-69
 PATROL: MOOSE PEAK (F-33)
 RECRUITER: SSGT. J. D. MATHIS
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 2:50,000, AMS 17014,
 SHEET 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
 AN HOA, RVN.
 281630H-JAN 1969

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 5 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 1 PRC-25'S 1 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 2 M-49, 4 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A CLANDESTINE RADIO RELAY SITE IN THE HILL 1143 AREA VIC ZC083315. BE PREPARED TO BUILD A HLZ IF ORDERED TO DO SO. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON ALL TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241600H/201700H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAP
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO SUPPORTING ARMS UTILIZED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: WAS FLAT SLOPING TO EAST VERY GENTLY. CANOPY: 50 FEET HIGH. SECONDARY UNDERGROWTH 5 TO 10 FEET HIGH CONSISTING OF BAMBOO AND SHRUBS, VERY THICK. MOVEMENT: 100 METERS PER HOUR. WATER: NONE ON HILLTOP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC083319 1 XCH-46 FLAT HILLTOP WITH SMALL SHRUBS. NO OBSTACLES. BEST APPROACH FROM NE. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT. TRAILS: NONE. OP'S: GOOD OBSERVATION TO NW, WEST, AND SW. COMMUNICATIONS: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" RELAY. OBSTACLES: NONE. MISCELLANEOUS: NONE.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD.
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: PATROL LEADER STATES THERE WAS NO SIGN OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY VICINITY ZC083319.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY THE RECRUITER: N/A

CONFIDENTIAL

J3. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

CPL CARVER	2553452
SGT MORAN	2015252
PFC CAR	2402995
PFC CREEL	2409470
PFC KULCHINSKI	2452072

ZC 08
33 +

DISTRIBUTIONS

G-2	(5)
G-3	(2)
TASK FORCE "Y" FSOC	(2)
CO 5TH MAR REGT	(2)
CO 3RD MAR REGT	(2)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-2	(5)
1ST FOR RECON CO S-3	(5)
1ST FSG	(2)
1ST RECON BN	(2)

+ 30
ZC 10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #36-69

Cancelled

Copy 11 of 16 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
ARVN REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
241600K 11/19/69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 41-69

0311

COPY 11 OF 16

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II
(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragO #36-69

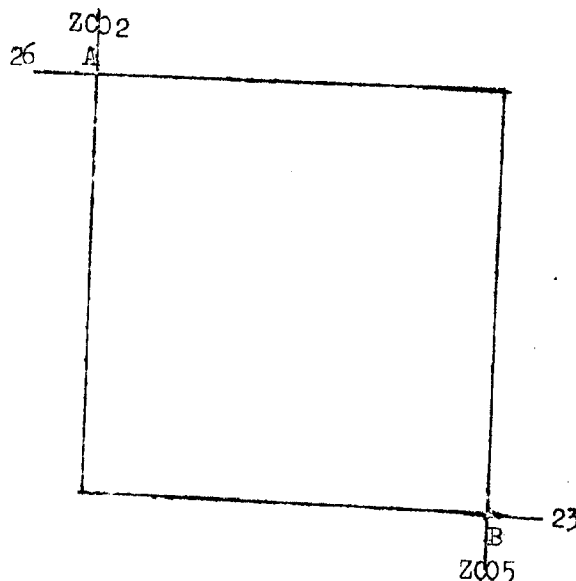
Unit/Call Sign: ICE BOUND (F-32) Patrol Leader: Cpl T. A. OTT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct long-range reconnaissance of the ford vic ZC047234 for possible enemy troop and arms infiltration. Be prepared to call and adjust air strikes on all targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 260930; insert vic ZC035231 and extract at 291030H vic TDA
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
CO, 1st MAG	(1)
1stReconBn(S-3)	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSCC	(1)
1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3)	(5)



CONFIDENTIAL

2-79

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #37-69

Copy 13 of 16 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
271200H Jan 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 42-69

0312

Copy 13 OF 16

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div PO 3900.10 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div PO 3330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag O #37-69

Unit/Call Sign: NIGHT SCHOLAR 5 Patrol Leader: Capt. R. D. WILLIAMS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct an underwater body recovery of two members of team PRINCE WISE located vic ZC178346. In support operation Taylor Common.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 270730H; insert vic ZC006326 and extract at TDA vic ZC178346
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

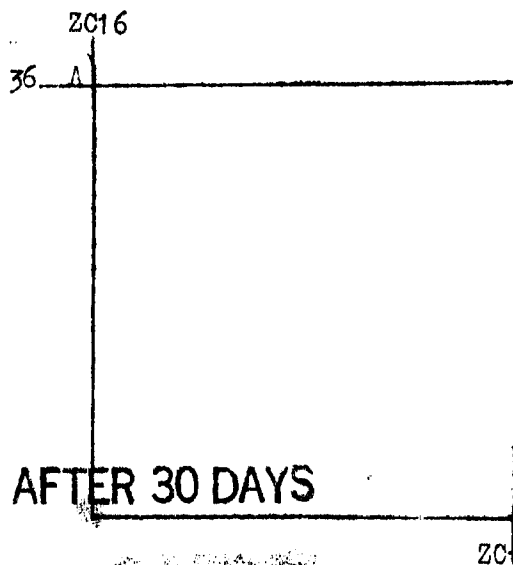
A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
CO, 1st FIC	(1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3)	(1)
3rd Mar Regt COC	(1)
3rd Mar Regt FICC	(1)
5th Mar Regt COC	(1)
5th Mar Regt FSCC	(1)
1st Force Recon Co (Rein) (S-3)	(6)



DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER: #37-69
PATROL: NIGHT SCHOLAR 5
DEBRIEFER: SSGT. J. D. MATHIS
MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000, AMS L7014,
SHEET(S) 6540 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
AN HOA, RVN.
271300

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 3 CPT, 24 ENL.
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIP: 6 PRC-25'S & 7X50'S
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIP: 4 M-14, 3 M-79, 10 CLAYMORES, 2 SETS OF SCUBA EQUIPMENT, 4 M-60.
2. MISSION: CONDUCT AN UNDERWATER BODY RECOVERY OF TWO MEMBERS OF TEAM PENNY WISE LOCATED VIC ZC778346. IN SUPPORT OPERATION TAYLOR COMMON.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270930H/271200H
4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY
5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 2 1/2 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. GUNSHIPS AND AERIAL OBSERVER PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE. BOTH MIL'S BODIES AND THEIR EQUIPMENT WERE RECOVERED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: WAS FLAT WITH ROLLING HILLS. LOW VEGETATION ALONG STREAM. WATER: ABUNDANT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ: ZC778346 1 XCH-46 GOOD ZONE ALONG STREAMBED. ONLY OBSTACLE WAS ON EXTREME NORTH OF ZONE. IT IS A TREE APPROXIMATELY 30 FEET TALL. SEE SKETCH. EXTRACT LZ: SAME AS INSERT. HAZARDS: NONE OBSERVED. OP'S: NONE USED. COMMUNICATIONS: GOOD COMMUNICATIONS WITH NIGHT SCHOLAR "A". OBSTACLES: STREAM IS UNPASSABLE AT POINTS WHERE WIDTH AND DEPTH INTERDICT MOVEMENT. STREAM WAS 90-100 FEET WIDE AT WIDEST POINT AND APPROXIMATELY 15 FEET DEEP WITH A CURRENT OF 1-2 KNOTS PER HOUR. VISIBILITY UNDERWATER VARIOUS, WITH DEPTH, FROM ONE TO TEN FEET. STREAM HAS MUDDY BOTTOM.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MISCELLANEOUS: 271045H: SCUBA TEAM DISCOVERED BODY OF (1) MEMBER OF PENNY WISE AND IMMEDIATELY AFTERWARDS (WITHIN THREE MINUTES) SAME TEAM DISCOVERED REMAINING M.L.'S BODY. SCUBA TEAM UTILIZED CLIMBING ROPES AND FLOTATION CONTAINERS (STYROFOAM) TO RAISE BODIES FROM BOTTOM OF STREAM AND MOVE THEM TO SHORE. DURING TIME NIGHT SCHOLAR "5" WAS ON THE GROUND (271000H-271130H) AERIAL OBSERVER OR MARINE GUNSHIPS WERE ON STATION DELIVERING ROCKETS AND MAKING STRAFING RUNS ON SUSPECTED ENEMY AVENUES OF APPROACH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER STATES THAT BOTH BODIES WERE IN APPROXIMATELY (15) FEET OF WATER. ONE (1) MAN HAD REMOVED HIS RUCK SACK, OTHER MAN WAS STILL WEARING ALL HIS EQUIPMENT. BODIES WERE APPROXIMATELY (15) METERS APART.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AERIAL OBSERVER AND MARINE GUNSHIPS PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL OVERLAY

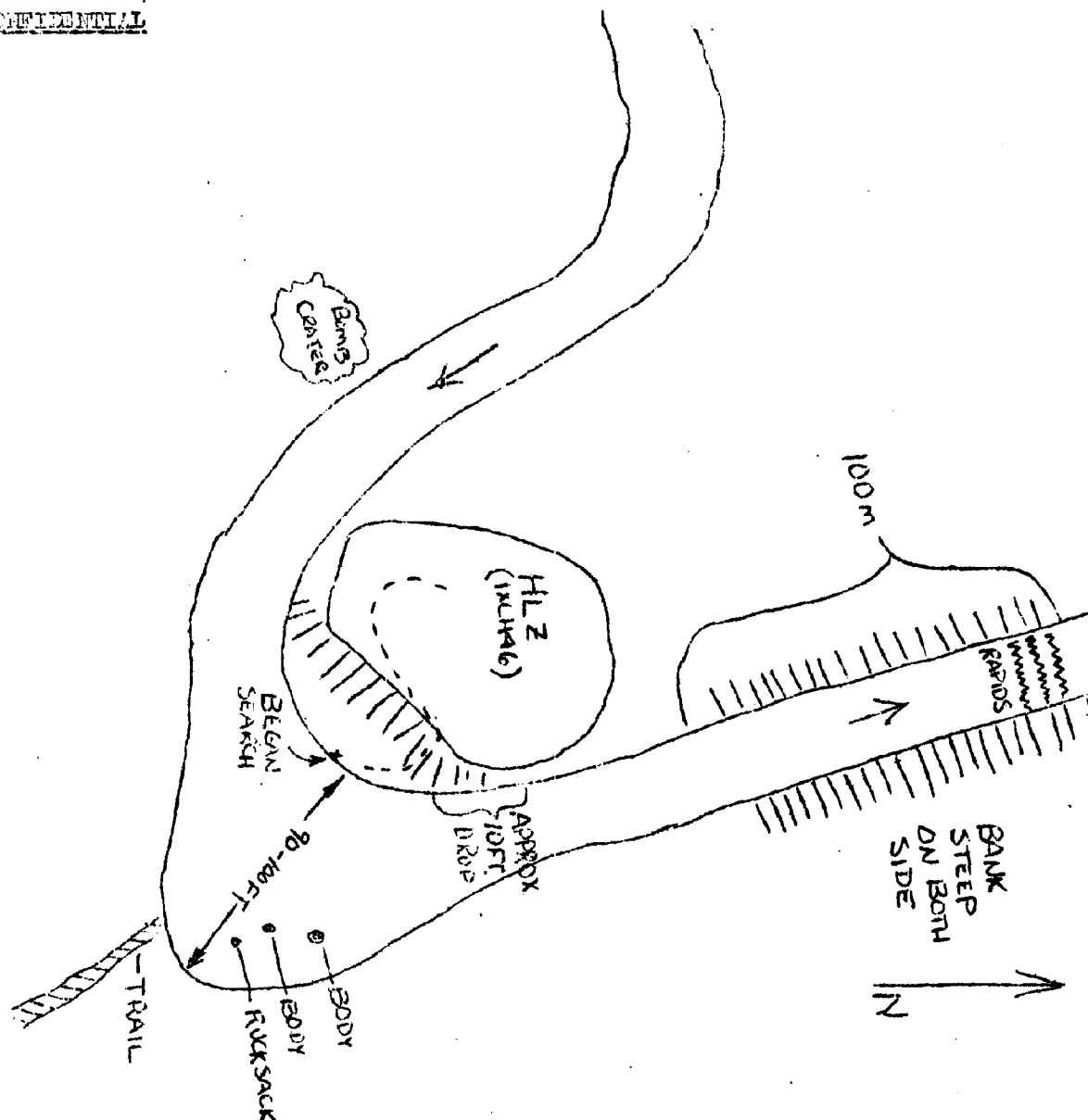
CAPT WILLIAMS	094966
SGT GLENN	2055492
SGT SANDERS	2250734
PFC ROTH	2515049
TEC CURT	2411297
CPL TUCKER	2365888
LCPL THOMPSON	2392108
LCPL HUBBARD	2411748
SGT MEMERS	2044051
CPL WATKINSON	2356827
CPL FERRIS	2397420
CPL PETER	2277600
POG STAPERTON	2405967
TEC DUNLOCK	2455803
POG MARTINEZ	2434774
POG BOERING	2456875
POG CASEN	2463070
CPO BERKIN	2395875
CPL KELLY	2254930
POG WEBER	2405509
POG WILKINS	2304349
POG HUSHELMAN	2443596
LCPL ROBINSON	2306924
SGT DENTIS	2306932
CPL PELUG	2216593

ZC 17
35 +

ZC 10
34

SKETCH OF AREA OF NIGHT SCHOLAR "5"
PRISON AREA

CONFIDENTIAL



DISTRIBUTIONS

G-2
 G-3
 TASK FORCE "Y" FSCG
 CO 5TH AIR REGT
 CO 3RD AIR REGT
 1ST FOR RECON CO S-2
 1ST FOR RECON CO S-3
 1ST FOR
 1ST RECON BN

(5)
2
2
2
2
2
2
2
2

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #39-69

Cancelled

Copy / 3 of 16 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

AN HOA, R. 1ST FORCE RECON CO

270905H Jan 1969

S & C NO. 44-69

0314

COPY SOP 3 OF 16

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I
(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div P 3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intel)
(d) 1st Mar Div PO 3330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag 0 #39-69

Unit/Call Sign: SCANDINAVIA (F-41) Patrol Leader: Sgt D.D. GLENN

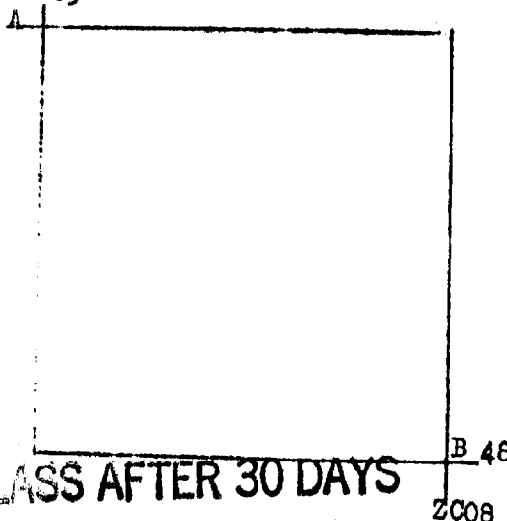
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the river junction via ZC056504 placing special emphasis on monitoring all enemy attempts at troop or arms infiltration into Base Area 112. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation Taylor Common.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 280900H; insert via ZC065510 and extract at 311030H via ZC058501.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
3rd Mar Regt COC	(1)
3rd Mar Regt FSCC	(1)
5th Mar Regt COC	(1)
5th Mar Regt FSCC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3)	(1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3)	(6)

ZC05



DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

2-82

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #42-69

CancelledCopy 13 of 16 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

290800H Jan 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO.

49-69

0319

COPY 13 OF 16

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I

(b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4

(c) 1st Mar Div PO 3800.16 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1st Mar Div PO 03330.2A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) Co Frag O #42-69

Unit/Call Sign: ICE BOUND (F-32) Patrol Leader: Cpl T. A. OTT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of a suspected bunker and base camp complex via ZC0352. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity. In sup operation TAYLOR COMMON
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 300800H; insert via ZC044510 and extract at 021000H via ZC TBA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

A. R. Finlayson
A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC (1)
Task Force "Y" COC (1)
3rd Mar Regt COC (1)
3rd Mar Regt FSCC (1)
5th Mar Regt FSCC (1)
5th Mar Regt COC (1)
CO, 1st FAG (1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3) (1)
1st For Recon Co (Rein) (S-3) (6)

ZC02
54-A

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #43-69

Cancelled

Copy 19 of 16 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

300745H Jan 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 50-69

0320

COPY 19 OF 16

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 5540 I
 (b) 1stReconBnO PO 3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO PO 3330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragO #43-69

Unit/Call Sign: SCANDINAVIA (F-41) Patrol Leader: Sgt D.D. GLENN

1. Situation. (a) See current INESUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the HA RA Stream area placing special emphasis on locating a large suspected East-West trail on the North side of the HA RA Stream. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity in support of Operation Taylor Common.

3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 310900H; insert via YC970443 and extract at 031000H via YC977463.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
 Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

A. R. Finlayson
 A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

Distribution:

G-2 (1)
 G-3 (1)
 Task Force "M" FSCC (1)
 Task Force "M" COC (1)
 3rdMarRegt COC (1)
 3rdMarRegt FSCC (1)
 5thMarRegt COC (1)
 5thMarRegt FSCC (1)
 CO, 1st FAG (1)
 1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3) (1)
 1stForReconCo(Rein)(S-3) (6)

YC96

47A

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

DECLASSIFIED

1B 44

2-84

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #44-69

CancelledCopy 10 of 16 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

300900H

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 51-690321COPY 10 OF 16

- Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 II
 (b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SUP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) CoFragO #44-69

Unit/Call Sign: STEEL RIM (3E-21) Patrol Leader: Cpl S. G. MCDANIEL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Provide security for an engineer team clearing a LZ on hill 545 vic ZC076292. In support of operation TAYLOR COMMON.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 301000H; insert vic ZC076292 and extract at 301400H vic ZC076292.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
 Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
 Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
 NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

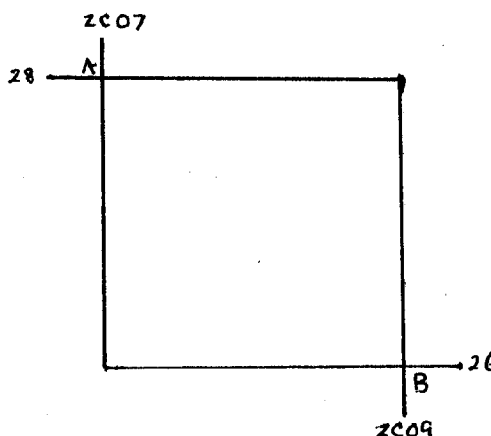
A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON

By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSOC	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSOC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSOC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)	(1)
1stForRecon(Rein)(S-3)	(6)



DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
 OF NAVINST 5500 40

CONFIDENTIAL

2-85

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #45-69

Cancelled

Copy 15 of 16 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
3015 30H Jan 1969

1ST FORCE RECON CO	
S & C NO.	53-69
0323	
COPY	15 OF 16

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I

- (b) 1st Recon Bn PO 3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div PO 3000.12 Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div PO 3330.2A (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag C #45-69

Unit/Call Sign: STEEL RIM (3E-21) Patrol Leader: Cpl S. G. MCDANIEL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the main E-W trail running through the SONG GIANG RIVER VALLEY vic Y0914338. Monitor all enemy traffic on this trail. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity. In support of operation TAYLOR COMMON.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 010800H; insert vic Y0923327 and extract at 041000H vic TBA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.0 Alternate: 36.8
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
Task Force "W" C&C	(1)
3rd Mar Regt FSCC	(1)
3rd Mar Regt C&C	(1)
5th Mar Regt C&C	(1)
5th Mar Regt FSCC	(1)
CO, 1st FAG	(1)
1st Recon Bn (Rein) (S-3)	(1)
1st For Recon (Rein) (S-3)	(6)

Y091

35

A

2-86

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #46-69

Copy 14 of 16 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
AN HOA, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
301600H Jan 1969

Cancelled

Ref: (a) Map, VIETNAM, Sheet 6540 I

(b) 1stReconBnO P03000.4

(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1G Ch 1&2 (Intelligence SOP)

(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.1A (Rules of Engagement)

(e) CoFragO #46-69

1ST FORCE RECON CO

S & C NO. 54-69

0324

COPY 14 OF 16

Unit/Call Sign: HUNT CLUB (3E-23) Patrol Leader: LCol D. M. CUSTER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-2)
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct a reconnaissance of the SONG BOUNG RIVER vic Y0995515 for enemy troop or arms infiltration into the THOUNG DUC area. Be prepared to call & adjust arty/air on all targets of opportunity. In support of operation TAYLOR COMMON.
3. Execution. Utilize references (a) through (e) to assist in completing the patrol. Depart LZ BARNES at 010900H; insert vic Y0995510 and extract at 041100H vic TBA.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.8 Alternate: 47.0
Artillery: PUPPET SHOW 33.65
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR "A"
NIGHT SCHOLAR "D"

A. R. Finlayson

A. R. FINLAYSON
By direction

Y098

Distribution:

G-2	(1)
G-3	(1)
Task Force "Y" COC	(1)
Task Force "Y" FSCC	(1)
3rdMarRegt COC	(1)
3rdMarRegt FSCC	(1)
5thMarRegt COC	(1)
5thMarRegt FSCC	(1)
CC, 1st FIC	(1)
1stReconBn(Rein)(S-3)	(1)
1stForRecon(Rein)(S-3)	(6)

52 A

DOWN GRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

2001

B 49

CONFIDENTIAL

2-87

CONFIDENTIAL 69

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR

CG, III MAF

CG, AERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO SITUATION REPORT # 010001H TO 012400H JAN 69

I. AN HOA-10INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PADDLE BOAT (P-61) AT 011240H VIC ZC17730 IN SUP OF TAYLOR
COTTON
2. INSERT PADDLE BOAT II (P-62) AT 011410H VIC ZC0232 IN SUP OF TAYLOR
COTTON
3. EXTRACT PICKNICK PAPER (P-21) AT 011200H VIC ZC1424 IN SUP OF TAYLOR
COTTON
4. EXTRACT FOREFATHER (P-11) AT 011300H VIC ZC0342 IN SUP OF TAYLOR
COTTON
5. EXTRACT ICEBOULD (P-32) AT 011430H VIC ZC0847 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. 010745H: MOOSE PEAK (P-31) VIC ZC179507: TM OBSR 1 NVA WEARING GREEN
UTILIZES ON HILL TOP OBSERVING VALLEY WITH A PAIR OF 7X50 BINOCULARS.
2. 010900H: MOOSE PEAK (P-31) VIC ZC184512: TM OBSR 2 NVA WEARING GREEN
AND BLACK CLOTHING MOVING ALONG RIDGE LINE S TO SE. EN CARRIED 2
SHOVELS & 1 RIFLE. HQ FIRE MSN CALLED. EN MOVED OUT OF SIGHT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. 011115H: MOOSE PEAK (F-31) VIC ZC185510: TM CALLED FIRE MSN ON SUSPECTED NVA ASSEMBLY AREA. ROUNDS WERE ON TARGET. UNK RESULTS. TM ALSO REMITED 2 TO 3 FT WIDE TRAIL VIC ZC180509 TO VIC ZC186513. ALSO FROM ZC179515. TRAIL RECENTLY MADE. RUNS IN TO VALLEY TO NORTH.
4. 011130H TO 011130H: PADDLE BOAT (F-61) VIC ZC175305: TM SIGHTED LARGE TRAIL RUNNING E TO W APPROX 2 METERS WIDE. HARBOR SITE OFF TRAIL AT ABOVE GRID. FOUND FRESH SANDAL FOOT PRINTS IN HARBOR SITE. TM ALSO HEARD 15 TO 20 RIFLE SHOTS AT SAME GRID & HEARD 3 TO 4 VOICES YELLING & TALKING AFTER TM HAD MOVED OUT OF THE HARBOR SITE AREA.
5. 011150H: PADDLE BOAT (F-61) VIC ZC174306: TM OBSR 1 VC/NVA TRAVELING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. UNABLE TO OBSR WPNS & UNIFORM DUE TO CANOPY. TM ONLY OBSR VC/NVA FROM HIS SHOULDERS UP.
6. 011151Z: PADDLE BOAT (F-61) VIC ZC174306: TM OBSR 18 VC/NVA & HEARD MANY OTHERS MOVING E ON TRAIL. HEARD MORE BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES & NAKES, WITH PACKS, BUSH COVERS WITH HELMETS & RIFLES. HE DISCOVERED TM. TM INITIATED CONTACT WITH SMALL ARMS WITH UNK RESULTS. TM BROKE CONTACT & CALLED FIRE MSN & SAW MARINE FIXED WING. TM HEARD SIREN 100 METERS TO THEIR WEST AFTER FIXED WING WAS RAN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" VIC AT8557 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CANYON
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" VIC ZC1441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CANYON
3. MOOSE PEAK (F-31) VIC ZC1851 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CANYON
4. PADDLE BOAT (F-61) VIC ZC1730 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CANYON
5. PADDLE BOAT II (F-62) VIC ZC0232 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CANYON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL****D. PLANNED INSERTIONS**

1. CRAZY BONE (E-23) AT 020930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1249, LR ZC1546 IN SUP
OF TAYLOR CORRON
2. SCREEN TEST (F-51) AT 021000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1551, LR ZC1849 IN SUP
OF TAYLOR CORRON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MOOSE PEAK (F-51) AT 021030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1651, LR ZC1948 IN SUP
OF TAYLOR CORRON

STEVE RAY REPORT**NONE**

1ST FORCE RECON CO DAILY STEVE RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REAR AREA) 010000H TO 012400H JAN 69

NONE**GR-4****BT****CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR

CG, III MAF

CG, AMERICAL DIV, GBU LAI, RVN

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO

EP Murrady ACofS, G-2

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO SITUATION REPORT 020001H TO 022400H JAN 69

I. AN HDA-10

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SCREEN TEST (F-51) AT 021135H VIC ZC1851 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. EXTRACT MOOSE PEAK (F-31) AT 021135H VIC ZC1851 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. INSERT CRAZY BONE (E-23) AT 021425H VIC ZC1246 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" VIC ATB337 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" VIC ZC1441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. PADDLE BOAT (F-61) VIC ZC1830 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. PADDLE BOAT II (F-62) VIC ZC0332 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. SCREEN TEST (F-51) VIC ZC1751 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. CRAZY BONE (E-23) VIC ZC1246 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. SCANDINAVIA (F-41) AT 030930H "HAVEN" UL 200526, LR 200823 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
2. FORCEFATHER (F-11) AT 040930H "HAVEN" UL 200630, LR 200927 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (HEAR AREA) 020001H TO 022400H JAN 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF YANKEE

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW

CG, III MAF

CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO SITUATION REPORT #3 030001H TO 032400H JAN 69

I. AN HOA-9

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SCANDANAVIA (F-41) AT 031315H VIC ZC0523 (ABORTED DUE TO EN S/A & A/W FIRE IN ZONE) IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. 031315H: SCANDANAVIA (F-41) VIC ZC053232: TM ATTEMPTED INSERTION. INSERTION ABORTED DUE TO EN S/A & A/W FIRE FROM EAST & WEST IN ZONE. RESULTS 1 USMC WIA.
2. 031500H: PADDLE BOAT (F-61) VIC ZC187306: TM HEARD UNK NUMBER OF MEN APPROACHING THEIR POSITION. TM OBSR CLAYMORE WIRE BEING EXTENDED. TM DETONATED CLAYMORE WITH UNK RESULTS.
3. 031037H: PADDLE BOAT (F-61) VIC ZC188305: TM HEARD 1 RIFLE SHOT & HEARD 3 TO 4 VOICES FROM SAME ABOVE GRID.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" VIC AT0337 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" VIC ZC1441 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
3. PADDLE BOAT (F-61) VIC ZC1830 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. PADDLE BOAT II (F-62) VIC ZC0331 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

1ST MARDIV 250/4 SCANDINAVIA (F-51) VIC ZC1730 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR II AT 040930H "HAVEN" UL ZC0526, LR ZC0823 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. FORERUNNER (E-11) AT 041000H "HAVEN" UL ZC0630, LR ZC0927 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. SCANDANAVIA (E-41) AT 041030H "HAVEN" UL ZC0526, LR ZC0323 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. PICKWICK PAPER (E-21) AT 050930H "HAVEN" UL ZC0339, LR ZC0935
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. ICEBERG (E-32) AT 051000H "HAVEN" UL ZC0949, LR ZC1144 IN SUP
OF TAYLOR COMMON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTATIONS

1. PADDLE BOAT (E-61) AT 041030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1532, LR ZC1930 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. PADDLE BOAT II (E-62) AT 041100H "HAVEN" UL ZC0233, LR ZC0530
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. NIGHT SCHOLAR II AT 041600H "HAVEN" UL ZC0526, LR ZC0823 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO DAISY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O
 TERMINATE O
 CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REAR AREA) 030001H TO 032400H JAN 61

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR

CG, 1ST MAR

CG, AMERICAN RVN, CHU LAI, RVN

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO

EP Murrett ACofS, G-2

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO SENSATION REPORT #4 040001H TO 042400H JAN 69

1. AN BDA 9

A. OBSERVATIONS & REACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

1. ENTRANCE PADDLE BOAT (F-61) AT 041438H VIC ZC7829 IN SUP OF

CAYAN COMBAT

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. 041050H: PADDLE BOAT II (F-62) VIC ZC036319: TM MADE CONTACT

WITH 2 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH EAST OF NORTH SIDE OF RIVER. EN

WORE BLACK SLIPPERS & SHORTS & CARRIED 25 LBS OF MEDICAL GEAR. TM

ENGAGED EN WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC/NVA KIA. TM

CARRIED MEDICAL GEAR, BUT LATER DUMPED IT INTO RIVER DUE TO EN

RESISTANCE.

2. 041145H: PADDLE BOAT II (F-62) VIC ZC040313: TM MADE CONTACT

WITH ENR TO VC/NVA. EN WORE KHAKIS, CARRIED AK-47'S & CARBINES

& WORE HELMETS & RAIN GEAR. EN WAS MOVING NORTH EAST ON TRAIL

WHEN TM ENGAGED THEM WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE. RESULTS: 3 VC/NVA

KIA. NO USMC CASUALTIES. TM ALSO FOUND WELL USED PATH VIC

ZC040310 TO VIC ZC040314. PATH FROM RIVER ALL THE WAY TO TOP

OF RIVER WERE WELL USED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROL LOCATIONS**

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" VIC AB8357 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" VIC ZC1441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. PADDLE BOAT II (F-62) VIC ZC0451 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. SCREEN TEST (F-51) VIC ZC1650 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. CRAZY BONE (E-23) VIC ZC1448 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SCANDANAVIA (F-41) AT 051000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1449, LR ZC1847 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. FOREWATER (F-11) AT 051030H "HAVEN" UL ZC0630, LR ZC0927 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. PICKWICK PAPER (F-21) AT 051100H "HAVEN" UL ZC0339, LR ZC0535 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. ISLEBOUND (E-32) AT 051130H "HAVEN" UL ZC0949, LR ZC1144 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. MOOSE PEAK (E-31) AT 060930H "HAVEN" UL ZC0646, LR ZC0942 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. PADDLE BOAT II (F-62) AT 051330H "HAVEN" UL ZC0233, LR ZC0330 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. SCREEN TEST (F-51) AT 051400H "HAVEN" UL ZC1551, LR ZC1849 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. CRAZY BONE (E-23) AT 051430H "HAVEN" UL ZC1249, LR ZC1546 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

STING BAY REQUEST**WONE****CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE RECON CO DAILY SPING RAY RECAP: CONFIDENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REAR AREA) 040001H TO 042400H JAN 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MAF

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR

CG, 1ST MAF

CG, AMERICAL DIV, 1ST LAX, RVN

CG, FIRST RECON DIV (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO SITUATION REPORT #5 030001H TO 032400H JAN 68

I. AN INT-10

A. INTELLIGENCE & RECONCILIATION (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

1. RECONCILIATION POINT NO. 1 (Z-62) AT 031400H VIC 200425 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON

B. SITUATION & COMMENTS

NOTE:

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. NIGHT SCOUTER "A" VIC 200537 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
2. NIGHT SCOUTER "B" VIC 201447 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
3. SCOUTER "C" (Z-24) VIC 201749 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
4. GRAY SCOUT (Z-25) VIC 201449 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON

D. PLACED RECONCILIATION

1. SCOUTER "A" (Z-24) AT 030900H "HAYDEN" UL 201449, LR 201847 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
2. SCOUTER "B" (Z-24) AT 031000H "HAYDEN" UL 200625, LR 200927 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
3. SCOUTER "C" (Z-24) AT 031000H "HAYDEN" UL 200539, LR 200539

IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

4. ICEBOUND (F-32) AT 061100H "HAVEN" UL ZC0949, LR ZC1144 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. STEEL RIE (E-22) AT 061130H "HAVEN" UL ZC1551, LR ZC1949 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. MOOSE PEAK (F-31) AT 070930H "HAVEN" UL ZC0646, LR ZC0942 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTATIONS

1. CRAZY BONE (E-23) AT 060930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1249, LR ZC1546 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. SCREEN TEST (F-51) AT 061130H "HAVEN" UL ZC1551, LR ZC1849 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONFERENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (HEAR AREA) 050001H TO 052400H JAN 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR

E.P. Munnethy ACofS, G-2

CG, III MAR

O

CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

P

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO SITUATION REPORT #6 060001H TO 062400H JAN 69

I. AN HQ. -10

1. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 MARINE OH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-10'S UTILIZED)

1. INSERT STEEL RIM (E-22) AT 061730H VIC ZC1749 IN SUP OF TAYLOR

COMMON

2. EXTRACT SCREEN TEST (F-51) AT 061730H VIC ZC1749 IN SUP OF TAYLOR

COMMON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. 061530H: SCREEN TEST (F-51) VIC ZC177495: TM HEARD 20 TO 30

VC/NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL 50 TO 100 METERS FROM

TM POSITION - VOICES OF WOMEN WERE HEARD.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" VIC AT8337 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

2. NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" VIC ZC1443 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

3. CRAZY BONE (E-23) VIC ZC1348 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

4. STEEL RIM (E-22) VIC ZC1749 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SCANDIAVIA (E-47) AT 070930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1449, LR ZC1648

IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

2. FOREFATHER (E-11) AT 071000H "HAVEN" UL ZC0630, LR ZC0717

IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. ICEBOUND (F-32) AT 071100H "HAVEN" UL ZC0949, LR ZC1144 IN
SOP OF TAYLOR COMCON

4. BICKLICK PAPER (F-21) AT 080930H "HAVEN" UL ZC0539, LR ZC0535
IN SOP OF TAYLOR COMCON

5. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

1. CRAZY DOME (F-23) AT 070930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1249, LR ZC1545 IN
SOP OF TAYLOR COMCON

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO DAILY STING RAY RECALL CONFERENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONFIRM 0

II. ACTIVITIES PERIOD FORCE RECON CO (REAR AREA) 060001H TO 063400H JAN 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION ONE DIV (REF)
 SECTION TWO DIV (REF)
 SECTION THREE DIV (REF)
 SECTION FOUR DIV (REF)
 SECTION FIVE DIV (REF)
 SECTION SIX DIV (REF)
 SECTION SEVEN DIV (REF)
 SECTION EIGHT DIV (REF)
 SECTION NINE DIV (REF)
 SECTION TEN DIV (REF)

SECTION NINE DIV (REF)

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF)

SECTION NINE DIV (REF)

A. SECTION NINE DIV (REF)

SECTION NINE DIV (REF)

B. SECTION NINE DIV (REF)

SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF)
 SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF)
 SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF)

C. SECTION NINE DIV (REF)

1. SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF)
2. SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF)
3. SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF)
4. SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF)

D. SECTION NINE DIV (REF)

1. SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF)
2. SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF) SECTION NINE DIV (REF)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. ICEBOUND (E-32) AT 081030H "HAVEN" UL ZC0949, LR ZC1144 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR CORDE

4. PICKNICK PAPER (E-21) AT 090930H "HAVEN" UL ZC0339, LR ZC0333
IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORDE

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. CRAZY BONE (E-23) AT 080930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1249, LR ZC1546 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR CORDE

SPINE RAY REPORT

NONE

132 FORCE RECON CO DAILY SPINE RAY RECAP: CONFERENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (NEAR AREA) 070001H TO 072400H JAN 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

081220Z JAN 69

FROM: CG, 3D YALKE

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR, DANANG, RVN

CG, III MAR, DANANG, RVN

CG, AERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN), DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST RECON BN CO SITUATION REPORT #8 080001H TO 082100 JAN 69

I. AN HCA-10

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. EXTRACT CRAZY BONE (R-25) AT 081615H VIC ZC1251 IN SUP OF TAYLOR
COMMON

B. FIGHTING & CONTACTS

1. 081420H STEEL RIN (F-22) VIC ZC174488: TR DISCOVERED CMT TRAIL
RUTTING 5' TO 10', 2 TO 3 METERS WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" VIC AT8337 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" VIC ZC1441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. STEEL RIN (F-22) VIC ZC1748 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SCANDANAVIA (F-41) AT 090930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1449, LE ZC1448
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. FORTWATHER (F-11) AT 091000H "HAVEN" UL ZC0630, LE ZC0927
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. ICEBOUND (F-32) AT 091030H "HAVEN" UL 200949, LR 201144 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON

4. PICKICK WARTER (F-21) AT 100930H "HAVEN" UL 200539, LR 200535
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON

5. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. STEEL RIM (F-22) AT 090930H "HAVEN" UL 201551, LR 201948⁸ IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON *RLW*

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

21 ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REDACTED) 080000Z TO 082400H JAN 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 09 12 10 Z JAN 69

FROM: CG, TF YANKEE

A.R. Finlayson DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAF DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO

INFO: CG, FIRST MAF, DANANG, RVN

EP Munsatg ACofS, G-2

CG, III MAF, DANANG, RVN

O

CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

P

CO, FIRST FAG, AN HOA, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN), DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO SITUATION REPORT #9 090001H TO 092400H JAN 69

I. AN HOA-10

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SCANDANAVIA (F-41) AT 091315H VIC ZC1748 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMON
2. EXTRACT STEEL RIM (E-22) AT 091315H VIC ZC1748 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. 091325H: SCANDANAVIA (F-41) VIC ZC173486: TM HEARD MOVEMENT 100 DEGREES AROUND POSITION AND SAW ONE VC/NVA CRAWLING TOWARD THEM. TM THREW ONE HAND GRENADE AND WITHDREW WEST. RESULTS UNK.
2. 091400H: SCANDANAVIA (F-41) VIC ZC170486: TM DISCOVERED ONE TRAIL RUNNING EAST TO WEST, 2 TO 4 FEET WIDE AND RECENTLY USED.

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" VIC AT8337 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" VIC ZC1441 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
3. SCANDANAVIA (F-41) VIC ZC1748 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MOOSE PEAK (F-31) AT 100930H "HAVEN" UL ZC0433, LR ZC0730
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
2. FOREFATHER (F-11) AT 101000H "HAVEN" UL ZC0630, LR ZC0927
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
3. ICEBOUND (F-32) AT 101030H "HAVEN" UL ZC0949, LR ZC1144
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. PICKWICK PAPER (F-21) AT 101100H "HAVEN" UL ZC0339, LR ZC0533
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE O
 TERMINATE O
 CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REAR AREA) 090001H TO 092400H JAN 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 101230Z JAN 69

FROM: CG, 1ST MAF

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RMIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR, DANANG, RVN

CG, 1ST MAF, DANANG, RVN

CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

CG, FIRST FAG, AN HOA, RVN

CG, FIRST RECON BN (RMIN), DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO SITUATION REPORT #10 100001H TO 102400H JAN 69

I. AN HOA -10

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. 092350H: (LATE TERRY) SCANDANAVIA (F-41) VIC ZC175486: TM SAW THREE LIGHTS IN THEIR AREA. AFTER 20 MINUTES, LIGHTS MOVED GOING NORTH TO SOUTH.
2. 100001H: SCANDANAVIA (F-41) VIC ZC168493: TM DISCOVERED ONE TRAIL RUNNING NORTH TO SOUTH INTO INTERMITTENT TRAIL RUNNING SOUTH TO WEST, 4 FEET WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" VIC AT8537 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMCON
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR "B" VIC ZC1441 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMCON
3. SCANDANAVIA (F-41) VIC ZC1619 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMCON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MOOSE PEAK (F-31) AT 110930H "HAYDEN" UL ZC0433, LR ZC0730 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMCON

A.R. Finkelson DRAFTER

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO

E.P. Mussett ACofS, G-2

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

2. FOREFATHER (F-41) AT 111000H "HAVEN" UL 200630, LR 200927
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. ICEBOUND (F-32) AT 111050H "HAVEN" UL 200949, LR 201144
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. PICKNICK PAPER (F-21) AT 111100H "HAVEN" UL 200950, LR 200955
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

E. PLANNED OPERATIONS

1. SCANDALUMEA (F-21) AT 121000H VIO 201449 IN SUP OF TAYLOR
COMMON

SETH RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE REGON CO DAILY SETH RAY RECAP: CONFERENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

III. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE REGON CO (REAR AREA) 100000H TO 103000H JAN 69

NONE

GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11/30/72 G.R. Sullivan

DRAFT

11/30/72 G.R. Sullivan

SECTION THREE FORCE REGION CO (REIN)

11/30/72 G.R. Sullivan

10013, G-2

11/30/72 G.R. Sullivan

0

11/30/72 G.R. Sullivan

F

11/30/72 G.R. Sullivan

CONFIDENTIAL

11/30/72 G.R. Sullivan

11/30/72

CONFIDENTIAL

STATION THREE FORCE REGION CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT 11/30/72 TO 11/30/72

11/30/72

11/30/72

A. IDENTIFICATIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CHIEFS & 2 MARINE DETACHMENTS UTILIZED)

1. MARINE DETACHMENT (P.11) AT 111105H VIC 200623 IN SEP OF TAYLOR
OCEAN
2. MARINE DETACHMENT (P.12) AT 111315H VIC 201004 IN SEP OF TAYLOR
OCEAN
3. MARINE DETACHMENT (P.13) AT 111615H VIC 200415 IN SEP OF
TAYLOR OCEAN

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. 111435H: SCANDANAVIA (P.11) VIC 20165433: IN DISCOVERED HEAL
MOUNTAIN WEST TO BASE. VOICES HEARD TO HEARS SOUNDING.
IN INVESTIGATED. NO RESULTS.
2. 111515H: SCANDANAVIA (P.11) VIC 20174433: IN DISCOVERED A DEEP
OCEAN. VOICES HEARD BUT HEARING COULD BE DEEP DUE TO TRICK SILENT
IN INVESTIGATED. NO RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" VIC 201337 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" VIC 201441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. SCANDANAVIA (P-41) VIC 201546 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. FOREFATHER (P-41) VIC 200628 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. HARBORER (P-32) VIC 201024 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. PRINCEZ PAPER (P-21) VIC 200326 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

D. PLANNED DISRUPTIONS

1. MOOSE PEAK (P-31) AT 120930H "HAVEN" UL 200433, LR 201730 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. FARMER BOAT II (P-32) AT 121030H "HAVEN" UL 200433, LR 201730 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. CRASH DOME (P-22) AT 120930H "HAVEN" UL 200526, LR 200623 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

E. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

1. SCANDANAVIA (P-41) AT 121000H VIC 201546 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

SPRING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: CULLENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 110001H TO 112400H

JAN 69

NONE

GP-4

3F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

121448

A.R. L.

DR. ER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RTIN)

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RTIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR, DANANG, RVN

[Signature] ACofS, G-2

CG, III MAR, DANANG, RVN

O

CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

P

CO, FIRST FAG, AN HOA, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (RTIN), DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RTIN) - SITUATION REPORT #12 120001H TO 122400H

JAN 69

I. AN HOA-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 JARINE OH-40'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT SCANDANVIA (F-11) AT 121300H VIC ZC1547 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORON
2. EXTRACT FOREFATHER (F-11) AT 121612H VIC ZC0726 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORON (EXTRACTED BY REGIMENTAL LEADER)

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. 121100H: SCANDANVIA (F-11) VIC ZC157475: TM MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 10 NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. EN WORE KHAKI SHIRTS & TROUSERS WITH HELMETS, RUCKSACK & AK-47. TM OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 2 NVA KIA. ONE EN KIA DRAGGED AWAY BY EN. TM CAPTURED ONE AK-47 & RUCKSACK & PERSONAL GEAR. RESULTS: 2 NVA KIA, 1 USMC KIA (HIND), 1 INS.
2. (LATE ENTRY) 121530H: FOREFATHER (F-11) VIC ZC07382: TM SAW 5 NVA/VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES, GREEN COVERS, PACKS & SLUNG AUTOMATIC RIFLES OF UNDETERMINED KIND.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TH OBSR WITHOUT CONTACT.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 111340H: FOREFATHER (F-11) VIC Z0073282: TM SAW 2 NVA/VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. UNABLE TO OBSR PROPERLY DUE TO THICK CANOPY.
4. (LATE ENTRY) 111410H: FOREFATHER (F-11) VIC Z0074082: TM MADE CONTACT WITH 6 NVA/VC MOVING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS WITH WEB GEAR & AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. TM OPENED FIRE. EN TROSE CONTACT. RESULTS: 2 NVA/VC KIA (CONF) & 1 NVA/VC KIA (PROB).
5. 121200H: FOREFATHER (F-11) VIC Z0016288: TM MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 6 NVA/VC MOVING EAST TO WEST THROUGH BRUSH. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS & BOOTS & CARRIED PACKS, WEB GEAR & AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. ONE MIKE-79 ATTACHED TO 1 NVA/VC PACK. TM OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA/VC KIA. TM MOVED EAST FIFTY METERS UNDER FIRE & SET IN 360 DEGREES DEFENSE. EN NEARED TM TO WITHIN 10 TO 15 METERS FROM TM'S POSITION. RESULTING IN CONTACT AND THREE ADDITIONAL NVA/VC KIA. TM EXTRACTED BY EXTERNAL LADDER. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF AREA BY FIX WING. RESULTS OF MIXED WING CASUALTIES ON EN UNK. RESULTS: 4 NVA/VC KIA.
6. 121345H: HARBOND (F-32) VIC Z0097458: TM DISCOVERED BASE CAMP WITH ARMS CACHE COMPRISING OF 73,000 ROUNDS 7.62, 85 ROUNDS 82 MM, 12 ROUNDS 60 MM & 3 CASE .50 CAL. TM OBSR AREA AS ORDERED.
7. 121620H: HARBOND (F-32) VIC 098456: TM MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 6 NVA/VC MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH. EN WORE GREEN UTILITIES BASEBALL CAPS & AK-47. TM OPENED FIRE. RESULTS: 3 NVA/VC KIA (CONF) & 1 NVA/VC KIA (PROB), 1 INC.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**C. PATROLS LOCATIONS**

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" VIC AFG337 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" VIC ZC1441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. PICKWICK PAPER (F-21) VIC ZC0536 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. ICEBOULD (F-32) VIC ZC0946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MOOSE PEAK (F-31) AT 130930H "HAVEN" UL ZC0433, LR ZC0730
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. PADDLE BOAT II (F-62) AT 131000H "HAVEN" UL ZC0828, LR ZC1125
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. CRAZY BONE (3E-22) AT 131030H "HAVEN" UL ZC0526, LR ZC0823
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. STEEL RIM (3E-21) AT 140930H "HAVEN" UL ZC0249, LR ZC0546
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. SCREEN TEST (F-31) AT 141030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1230, LR ZC1427
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. STATION BREAK (3E-22) AT 141100H "HAVEN" UL ZC1451, LR ZC1748
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. ICEBOULD (F-32) AT 141000H VIC ZC0946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. PICKWICK PAPER (F-21) AT 141100H VIC ZC0430 IN SUP OF TAYLOR
COMMON

SPRING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

VI. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 120001H TO 122100H

END

1000

02-4

BT

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

131209

A.R. Fink

DRAFT

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR, DANANG, RVN

E. Munsell 9 ACATS, C-2

CG, III MAF, DANANG, RVN

O

CG, AIRCRAFT DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

P

CG, FIRST FAG, AN HOA, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN), DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #13 150001H TO 132400H

JAN 69

I. AN HOA-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROLS LOCATIONS

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" VIC AT0357 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" VIC ZG1441 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
3. PICKWICK PAPER (F-21) VIC ZC0357 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. ICEBOUND (F-32) VIC ZC0949 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. ~~HOOSE PEAK (F-31) AT 090930H "HAVEN" UL ZC0433, LR ZC0730 IN~~
~~SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON~~
2. PADDLE BOAT II (F-62) AT 141030H "HAVEN" UL ZC0828, LR ZC1125
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. CRAZY DONE (1E-22) AT 141100H "HAVEN" UL Z0032⁶, LR Z00823
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
4. STEEL RIM (1E-21) AT 150930H "HAVEN" UL Z00249, LR Z00546 IN
SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
5. SCREEN TEST (F-51) AT 141000H "HAVEN" UL Z01230, LR Z01427
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
6. STATION BREAK (1E-22) AT 151030H "HAVEN" UL Z01451, LR Z01748
IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. ICEBOUND (F-32) AT 141000H VIC Z00949 IN SUP OP TAYLOR COMMON
2. PICKNICK PAPER (F-21) AT 141130H VIC Z00357 IN SUP OP TAYLOR
COMMON

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 130001H TO 132100H

JAN 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV

141239
121429

A.R. Finleyson

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR, DANANG, RVN

EP Murrell, ACFTS, G-2

CG, III MAF, DANANG, RVN

O

CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

P

CG, FIRST FAG, AN HOA, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN), DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #14 140001H TO 142400H
JAN 69

I. AN HOA-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 HELICOPTERS CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1C'S UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PANDLE BOAT II (P-62) AT 141155H VIC Z01124 IN SUP OF
TAYLOR COMBON
2. INSERT CRAZY BONE (P-22) AT 141420H VIC Z00823 IN SUP OF
TAYLOR COMBON
3. EXTRACT PICKWICK PAPER (P-21) AT 141530H VIC Z00258 IN SUP OF
TAYLOR COMBON
4. EXTRACT ICEBOUND (P-32) AT 141525H VIC Z00949 IN SUP OF TAYLOR
COMBON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL OPERATIONS

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" VIC AB3557 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" VIC ZC1441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORSON
3. PADDLE BOAT II (E-62) VIC ZC1425 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORSON
4. CRAZY BONE (3E-22) VIC ZC0723 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORSON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. SCREEN TEST (E-51) AT 150930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1230, LR ZC1427
IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORSON
2. FIG NEWTON "A" (1E-22) AT 151000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1553, LR ZC1750
IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORSON
3. STEEL RIN (3E-21) AT 151030H "HAVEN" UL ZC0249, LR ZC0546
IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORSON
4. MOOSE PEAK (E-34) AT 160930H "HAVEN" UL ZC9638, LR ZC9935 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR CORSON
5. SADDLE BAG (1E-21) AT 161000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1955, LR ZC2151
IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORSON
6. PENNY WISS (1E-23) AT 161030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1353, LR ZC1549
IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORSON

D. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

SPINE RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPINE RAY RECON: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (BUREAU AREA) 140000H TO 142100H JAN 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF YAMKOT 151227

A.R. Finlayson

DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RTHN)

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RTHN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR, DANANG, RVN

EP Mussett ACofS, G-2

CG, III MAF, DANANG, RVN

O

CG, AVERICAL DIV, CUU LAI, RVN

P

CG, FIRST FAG, AN HOA, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, FIRST RECON BN (RTHN), DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RTHN) SITUATION REPORT #15 150001H TO 152400H Jan 69

I. AN HOA-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

1. INSERT SCREEN TEST (E-51) AT 151035H VIC ZG1327 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMTON
2. EXTRACT CRAZY BOAT (3E-22) AT 151100H VIC ZG0623 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. 150955H: PADME BOAT II (E-62) VIC ZG113253: TM MADE CONTACT WITH TWO (2) NVA/VC MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. EN WORE LIGHT SHIRTS. UNABLE TO OBSERVE EQUIPMENT. TM OPENED FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. EN FLED EAST.
2. 151040H: CRAZY BOAT (3-E-22) VIC ZG066236: TM MADE CONTACT WITH FIVE (5) NVA/VC MOVING NORTH EAST TO SOUTH WEST. TM WORE A VARIETY OF KHAKI, GREEN AND BLACK SHIRTS, WITH KHAKI SHORTS AND 1 PACK, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 2 CEM CON ORTHODES AND 2 SKS. TM

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

RESULTING IN ONE (1) EN/VC KIA, THREE (3) DETAINERS AND ONE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

1. NIGHT OUTLAR "A" VIC AFB337 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMCH
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" VIC ZC1441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMCH
3. PADDLE BOAT II (E-62) VIC ZC1025 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMCH
4. SORTIN TEST (E-51) VIC ZC1327 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMCH

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. STEEL REE (E-21) AT 160900H "HAVEN" UL ZC0249, LR ZC0546 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMCH
2. FIG HATCH "A" (E-22) AT 160000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1553, LR ZC1750 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMCH
3. SADDLE BAG (E-21) AT 161030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1955, LR ZC2151 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMCH
4. PENNY WIST (E-23) AT 161100H "HAVEN" UL ZC1553, LR ZC1549 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMCH
5. MOOSE PEAK (E-31) AT 161130H "HAVEN" UL YC9638, LR YC9935 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMCH

E. PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. PADDLE BOAT II (E-62) AT 171000H VIC ZC1025 IN SUP OF TAYLOR
COMCH

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON (REIN)(REAR AREA) 150001H TO 152400H JAN 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV

A.P. Hurler

GRADE: 3

TO: 1ST MARDIV (1111)

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, DIRECT HQ, DANANG, RVN

Pat J. Gove

ACofS, G-2

CG, 1ST MARDIV, DANANG, RVN

O

CG, AMTRICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

P

CG, FIRST FAW, AN HOA, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN), DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #16 160001H TO 162000H JAN 69

I. AN HOA-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. INSERT SADDLE BAG (1E-21) AT 161135H VIC ZC2055 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. INSERT PERRY WICE (1E-23) AT 161145H VIC ZC1351 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. INSERT FIG HEMON ALPHA (1E-22) AT 161150H VIC ZC1652 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. 161225H: SCREEN TEST (E-51) VIC ZC135284: TH SAW EIGHT (8) VC/NVA MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. BN WORE GREEN UTILITIES WITH PACKS AND RIFLES.
2. 161430H: SADDLE BAG (1E-21) VIC ZC200331: TH SAW TWO (2) VC/NVA STATIONARY ON TRAIL. BN WORE A VARIETY OF BLACK PAPA JUMBERS AND GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND TWO AK-47'S. BN MOVED EAST

C. PATROLS LOCATIONS

1. NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" VIC AT8337 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" VIC ZC1441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. PADDLE BOAT II (E-62) VIC ZC1025 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. SCREEN TEST (E-51) VIC ZC13528 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. SADDLE BAG (1E-21) VIC ZC2052 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. PAPER (E-23) VIC 201950 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
 7. PAPER (E-23) VIC 201652 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

D. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

1. OTHER (E-21) AT 170830H "HAVEN" UL 200249, LR 200546 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. FOOST PAK (E-31) AT 170930H "HAVEN" UL Y09638, LR Y09935 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. ICESTUD (E-32) AT 171000H "HAVEN" UL 200748, LR 201145 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. PORTENT (E-11) AT 171000H "HAVEN" UL 200748, LR 201145 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. HUNT CLUB (E-23) AT 171030H "HAVEN" UL 201950, LR 202146 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. PICKNICK PAPER (E-21) AT 180830H "HAVEN" UL 200344, LR 200842 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

~~7. SCANDALIA (E-41) AT 180930H "HAVEN" UL 200249, LR 201220 IN SUP~~

~~OF TAYLOR COMMON~~

E. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

1. PADLE BOAT XI (E-62) AT 170900H VIC 201025 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. SCREEN TEST (E-51) AT 180900H VIC 201326 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COINCIDE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 COMPLAIN 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON (REIN) (REAR AREA) 160001H TO 162400 JAN 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

171537Z

FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV

A.R. Finlayson

DRAFT

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RTHN)

SECTION FIRST FORCE BATTAL CO (RTHN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR, DANANG, RVN

ACofS, G-2

CG, III MAR, DANANG, RVN

O

CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

P

CG, FIRST MAG, AN IDA, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, FIRST REGIMENT (RTHN), DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE BATTAL CO (RTHN) CIT REF 17 170001H TO 172400H JAN 69 (C)

I. (C) AN IDA-14

A. INSERT DNS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE OH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1EGUNSHIPS UTILIZED)1. INSERT DUE CLUB (3E-23) AT 171130H VIC AT8245 IN SUP OF TAYLOR
COMMONB. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS1. 170945H: SADDLE BAG (1E-21) VIC ZC200531: TM SAW (2) NVA/VC
WALKING SOUTH ON TRAIL. EN WORE BLACK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES,
PACKS, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND TWO (2) AK-47'S. EN APPARENTLY SAME
ONES AS YESTERDAY. TM WILL OBSERVE TRAIL, MOVE TONIGHT AND
ATTEMPT BRICKER SNATCH TOMORROW.2. 161515H: SCREENTEST (E-31) VIC ZC133265. TM HEARD VOICES AND
HAMMERING APPROXIMATELY 10 TO 15 METERS AWAY.3. (LATE EVENING) 161900H: SCREENTEST (E-51) VIC ZC133269. TM
HEARD VOICES AND HAMMERING APPROXIMATELY 10 TO 15 METERS AWAYC. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. NIGHT SCOUTER "A" VIC AT8337 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

2. NIGHT SCOUTER "B" VIC ZC1411 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

CONFIDENTIAL

3. PADDLE BOAT II (1L-62) VIC 200925 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. SCREEN TEST (1L-31) VIC 201320 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. SADDLE BAG (1L-21) VIC 202052 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. FIG NEWTON ALPHA (1L-22) VIC 201651 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. PENNY WEST (1L-23) VIC 201450 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
8. HUNT CLUB (3L-23) VIC 203145 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

D. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

1. CRAZY BOAT (3L-22) AT 180830H "HAVEN" UL 201745, LR 202042
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. SHEL RIN (3L-21) AT 180930H "HAVEN" UL 200249, LR 200546
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. HORSE PEAK (1L-31) AT 181000H "HAVEN" UL 200638, LR 200938
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. ICEBOUND (1L-32) AT 181030H "HAVEN" UL 200748, LR 201145
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. FOREMASTER (1L-11) AT 181030H "HAVEN" UL 200748, LR 201145
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. PICKUP DARTER (1L-21) AT 191100H "HAVEN" UL 200344, LR 200842
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

E. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

1. PADDLE BOAT II (1L-62) AT 180900H VIC 200925 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
2. SCREEN TEST (1L-31) AT 181000H VIC 201320 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
3. CRAZY BOAT (3L-22) AT 181300H VIC 201843 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
4. HUNT CLUB (3L-23) AT 190900H VIC 203049 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
5. SADDLE BAG (1L-21) AT 191000H VIC 201953 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
6. PENNY WEST (1L-23) AT 191100H VIC 201910 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
7. FIG NEWTON ALPHA (1L-22) AT 191200 VIC 201613 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALSTING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE ROOM CC (RTIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE ROOM (RTIN) (RWAR AREA) 170001H TO 172400H JAN 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF YANKET

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR, DANANG, RVN

CG, III MAF, DANANG, RVN

CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

CO, FIRST FAG, AN LIA, RVN

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN), DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP #18 180001H TO 182400H JAN 69 (C)

I. (C) AN FOA-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 MARINE CH-46D & 2 MARINE UH-1H GUNSHIP'S UTILIZED)

1. INSERT STEEL RIM (3E-21) AT 181332H VIC 200446 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
2. INSERT THOSE TRAK (F-31) AT 181525H VIC Y09735 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
3. INSERT ICE BOUND (F-32) AT 181630H VIC 200946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
4. INSERT FORGATHER (F-11) AT 181630H VIC 200946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
5. EXTRACT PADDLE BOAT II (F-62) AT 181300H VIC 200925 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
6. EXTRACT SCREEN TEST (F-51) AT 181332H VIC 201328 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. 181145H HUNT CLUB (3E-23) VIC A2812478. TM OBSERVED (1) VC WEARING BLACK SHIRT & SHORTS, CARRYING PACK MOVING S. TO N. ON TRAIL. TM ORDERED VC TO STOP. TM FLED IN OPPOSITE DIRECTION.

S/A FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. 181500H SABLES BAGS (3E-21) VIC ZC200513. TM OBSERVED (1) VC WEARING GR IN DTI LINES, CARRYING PACK MOVING DOWN TRAIL. VC WALKED INTO TM'S RECOGNITION. TM FIRED C-4 RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA. TM DROPPED PACK AND MOVED OUT OF AREA. PACK CONTAINED MEDICAL GEAR & DOCUMENTS.
3. 181705H HUNT CLUB (3E-23) VIC AT 802468. TM OBSERVED 2 VC WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS MOVING RAPIDLY TOWARD AND INTO BUNKER AT ABOVE GRID. ON MORE PACKS AND WERE IN OBSERVATION POST IN FRONT OF BUNKER.
4. 181250H CRAZY BONE (3E-22) VIC ZC183437. TM WAS ATTEMPTING INSERTION AT ABOVE GRID. TM SIGHTED (2) 10X20 FT. HOODIES NEAR ZONE WITH ONE (1) EXHIBITING HOLE OUTSIDE. TM ALSO SIGHTED METAL PALLET WITH NFG C-4 ON NET IN AREA. INSERT ABORTED AND ARTILLERY UTILIZED ON GRID ZC183437 WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
5. 181500H STEEL RIM (3E-21) VIC ZC005483. TM HEARD APPROX 4 TO 5 VC/NVA TALKING & MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL.
6. 181859H ICEBOUND (E-32) VIC ZC095463. TM MEMBER WAS SETTING UP CLAYMINE. TM MEMBER MOVED BACK TOWARD TM'S POSITION AND WAS MISTAKEN FOR VC. TM OPENED FIRE RESULTING IN (1) USMC MIA (DVAO). INCIDENT TO BE INVESTIGATED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. NIGHT SCOUTER "A" VIC AT8337 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CANYON
2. NIGHT SCOUTER "D" VIC ZC1441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CANYON
3. MOOSE PEAK (E-31) VIC Y09736 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CANYON
4. STEEL RIM (3E-21) VIC ZC0448 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CANYON
5. ICEBOUND (E-32) VIC ZC0946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CANYON
6. FOREFATHER (E-11) VIC ZC0946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CANYON
7. HUNT CLUB (3E-23) VIC ZC0448 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CANYON

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/87) FIG MENTION "A" (E-22) VIC ZC1552 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CANYON

CONFIDENTIAL

9. SADDLE BAGS (1E-21) VIC 202053 IN SUP CP TAYLOR COTTON
10. PENNY WISE (1E-23) VIC 201451 IN SUP CP TAYLOR COTTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. CRAZY BONE (3E-22) AT 200930H "HAVEN" UL 200828, LR 201125 IN SUP CP TAYLOR COTTON
2. SCANDANAVIA (3E-41) AT 201000H "HAVEN" UL 200523, LR 200824 IN SUP CP TAYLOR COTTON
3. PICKNICK PAPER (E-21) AT 201030H "HAVEN" UL 200833, LR 201030 IN SUP CP TAYLOR COTTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTS

1. PENNY WISE (1E-23) AT 190930H "HAVEN" UL 201353, LR 201549 IN SUP CP TAYLOR COTTON
2. SADDLEBAGS (1E-21) AT 191000H "HAVEN" UL 201955, LR 202151 IN SUP CP TAYLOR COTTON
3. FIG HUNTER "A" (1E-22) AT 191030H "HAVEN" UL 201553, LR 201750 IN SUP CP TAYLOR COTTON
4. HONE CLUB (3E-23) AT 191100H "HAVEN" UL 207950, LR 208245 IN SUP CP TAYLOR COTTON

STILL RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE REGION CO DAILY STILL RAY R'CAP: CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE REGION CO (STAR AREA) 180001H TO 182400H JAN 68

NONE

GP-6

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MAF

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAF DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAF, DANANG, RVN

CG, III MAF, DANANG, RVN

CG, AIRCRAFT DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

CO, FIRST MAG, AN HOA, RVN

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN), DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP #19 190001H TO 192400H JAN 69 (C)

I. (C) AN HOA-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1H GUNSHIP'S UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT WHITE CLOUD (3L-23) AT 190915H VIC AB3048 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
2. EXTRACT SANDY BAG (1L-21) AT 190930H VIC ZC2053 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
3. EXTRACT FIG NEWTON "A" (1L-22) AT 191005H VIC ZC1552 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
4. EXTRACT BERRY WICK (3L-23) AT 191020H VIC ZC1451 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
5. EXTRACT STEEL RIM (3L-21) AT 191230H VIC ZC0448 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. 181745H STEEL RIM (3L-21) VIC ZC055483. TH OBSERVED (1) IVA/VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S BESIDE HUT. HUT APPROX. 10FT X 20FT. CONSISTING OF (2) ROOMS & A SMALL LEAK TO HUT. HUT CANNOT BE IDENTIFIED.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

WEARING BLACK PJ'S GOING EAST DOWN RIVER IN BOAT: BOAT 16 TO 18
FEET LONG

3. 190835H STEEL BE (E-21) VIC ZC041486. TH OBSERVED (4) VC/NVA
WEARING GREEN UTILITIES CARTRIDGE BELT WITH MAGAZINE POUCHES
CARRYING (1) RKS, (1) GREASE GUN M3A1, & (1) LMG RPD, TH ENGAGED
EM WITH S/A FIRE & GRENADES. RESULTS UNK.
4. 190955H ICEBOUND (E-32) VIC ZC095463. TH MADE CONTACT WITH BSTE-
MATED 4 TO 5 VC/NVA. TH WORE BLACK UTILITIES, BLACK BERETS, AND
CARRIED AK-47'S. TH ENGAGED ENEMY WITH S/A FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS
TH BROKE CONTACT, AND FOUND ENEMY COMMUNICATIONS WIRE. REACTION
FORCE OF 2 PLATOONS FROM KILO COMPANY 3/5 INSERTED AT 191330H VIC
ZC100489. REACTION FORCE LINK'D UP WITH ICEBOUND AT 191750H,
WENT NEW INCIDENTS. TH WITH REACTION FORCE WILL CONTINUE ORIGINAL
MISSION TOMORROW.
5. 191600H HOGST PEAK (E-31) VIC Y0983363. TH ENGAG'D WITH (13)
VC/NVA WEARING GRAY SHIRTS CARRYING AK-47'S & RKS'S. TH WENT TO VIES
ON TRAIL. (2) VC/NVA CONF KIA

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. DRIFT SCHOLAR "A" VIC A20337 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
2. DRIFT SCHOLAR "B" VIC ZC1441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
3. HOGST PEAK (E-31) VIC Y09836 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
4. FOREFATHER (E-11) VIC ZC0946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
5. HOGS UND (E-32) VIC ZC0947 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON

D. PLANNED INSITUATIONS

1. GRAY BONE (E-22) AT 200930H "HAVEN" UL ZC0823, LR ZC1123 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
2. SCANDINAVIA (E-41) AT 200900H "HAVEN" UL ZC0523, LR ZC1123 IN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. PICKNICK PARTY (E-21) AT 201030H "HAVEN" UL 200853, LR 201030

IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON

4. PARTY BOAT II (E-62) AT 210930H "HAVEN" UL 200433, LR 200830

IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

IDENT

STING RAY REPORTS

NOTE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RSIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONFERENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RSIN) (REAR AREA) 190001H TO 192400H JAN 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR, DANANG, RVN

CG, III MAF, DANANG, RVN

CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

CG, FIRST FAG, AN IDA, RVN

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN), DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SET REP #20 200001H TO 202400H JAN 69 (0)

I. (C) AN FOA-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTATIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1H'S UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PICKNICK PARTY (R-21) AT 201140H VIC 200931. IN SUP OF TAYLOR
COTTON
2. INSERT CRAZY BOY (R-22) AT 201235H VIC 201027 IN SUP OF TAYLOR
COTTON
3. INSERT SCANDINAVIA (R-41) AT 201535H VIC 200723 IN SUP OF TAYLOR
COTTON
4. EXTRACT MOOSE PEAK (R-31) AT 201720H VIC Y09736 IN SUP OF TAYLOR
COTTON
5. RESUPPLY NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" AT 201740H VIC AT8337 IN SUP OF TAYLOR
COTTON
6. RESUPPLY NIGHT SCHOLAR "C" AT 201800H VIC 201441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR
COTTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. 201900H ICEGUID (R-52) VIC 20096464. TM AND ELEMENTS OF KILO 3/5
MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 15-20 NVA. BN WAS DEFENDING HILL AND COM
VICT. NVA HAD 30 CALIBER MG, AND AT-47'S, RESULTS (2) USMC KIA, (2)

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. 201200H MOORE PEAK (E-31) VIC 10979399. TC OBSERVED (5) IVA WITH EXTREMELY SHORT HAIR WEARING GREEN UTILITIES IN VIN IN ON TRAIL. IN WAS IN VHS IN COLUMN AT 10000 HRS 1ST IN IN COLUMN WAS WEARING HELMET AND CARRYING AK-47, 4TH IN IN COLUMN WAS CARRYING AK-47. 5TH IN IN COLUMN WAS WEARING A HELMET AND CARRYING AK-47.
3. 201200H MOORE PEAK (E-31) VIC 10978338. TC OBSERVED 2 IVA/VO MOVING SW ON RIVER IN BOAT (APPROX 15FT LONG). IN BEACHED BOAT SWAM OUT INTO RIVER & BEGAN RESCUING PARACHUTISTS (APPROX 2FT X 3FT IN DIA) WITH IN COLOR, APPROX 15 TOTAL.
4. 201300H MOORE PEAK (E-31) VIC 10979362. TC ENGAGED IN CONTACT WITH 5 IVA/VO WEARING GREEN & GRAY SUITS. IN HAD CONTACT. TC HEARD VOICES & MOVEMENT TO N & S AND MOVED OUT OF AREA. TC WAS EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE BY INTERNAL LADDER RIG. RESULTS OF CONTACT: 1 USMC KIA (CHIEF)

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. NIGHT SCOUTER "A" VIC 109337 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
2. NIGHT SCOUTER "D" VIC 201441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
3. FOREWATCHER (E-11) VIC 200946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
4. ICEBOUND (E-32) VIC 200946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
5. CRAZY BOATS (3E-22) VIC 201026 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
6. SCANDINAVIA (E-41) VIC 200723 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
7. PICKNICK PAPER (E-21) VIC 200931 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PADDLE BOAT II (E-62) AT 210930H "HAVEN" UL 200633, LR 200630 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON

E. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

1. ICEBOUND (E-32) AT 211000H "HAVEN" UL 200748, LR 201145 IN SUP OF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TAYLOR COMBON

2. FOREFATHER (F-11) AT 211000H "HAWK" UL 200748, LR 261145 IN SUP
OF TAYLOR COMBON

STEIN RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE ROOM CC (REIN) DAILY STEIN RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE ROOM CC (REIN) (REAR AREA) 200001H TO 202100H JAN 69

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

21/6157 Jan 68

FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV

0752 R.E. Simmons DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR, DANANG, RVN

C. G. Adams, G-2

CG, III MAF, DANANG, RVN

O

CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

P

CO, FIRST FAG, AN HOA, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN), DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SET REP #21 210001H TO 212400H JAN 69 (C)

1. (C) AN HOA-14

A. INSPECTIONS & INTERACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

- (1) INSTANT RADDLE BOAT (E-62) AT 211100H VIC Z00529 IN SUP OF TAYLOR
COITION

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) 211155H CRAZY BONE (3E-22) VIC Z0097268. TM OBSERVED (2) VC/NVA
MOVING SW TO IN ON TRAIL. TM WORE BLACK PJ'S, KHAKI SHORTS, AND
SANDALS. CARRIED AK-47 AND SKS RIFLE. UPNS APPEARED NEJ.
- (2) 211045H CRAZY BONE (3E-22) VIC Z0097268. TM OBSERVED (2) VC/NVA
MOVING SE TO IN ON TRAIL. TM WORE BLACK PJ'S, KHAKI SHORTS, AND
SANDALS. VC/NVA CARRIED (1) SKS, (1) PISTOL, AND (1) PACK.
- (3) 211035H CRAZY BONE (3E-22) VIC Z0097268. TM OBSERVED 3VC/NVA
WEARING BLACK PJ'S, KHAKI SHORTS, AND SANDALS MOVING NE TO SW
ACROSS RIVER. TM WORE (1) PITH HELMET, 3 PACKS, AND CARRIED (1)
SKS RIFLE.
- (4) 211200H TO 211340H CRAZY BONE (3E-22) VIC Z0097268 TM OBSERVED
TOTAL OF 27 VC/NVA AND 6 WOMEN MOVING NE TO SW ON TRAIL. TM WORE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES, KHAKI SHORTS AND SANDALS. EN CARRIED
 (11) AK-47'S, (8) SKS RIFLES, (2) BARBETS, (1) PISTOL, (8)
 CARTRIDGE BELTS, (14) PACKS, (3) BUNDLES, (9) FITH HELMETS, AND
 (1) REMAL HELMET.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" VIC AT8337 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (2) NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" VIC ZC1441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (3) PICKNICK PARK (E-21) VIC ZC0831 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (4) SCANDINAVIA (E-41) VIC ZC0725 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (5) CRAZY DOME (E-22) VIC ZC0926 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (6) PADDLE BOAT II (E-62) VIC ZC0630 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (7) MORE FATHER (E-11) VIC ZC0946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (8) ICE BOUND (E-32) VIC ZC0946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- (1) SCREEN TEST (E-51) AT 230930H "HAVEN" UL YC9938, LR ZC0235 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (2) SPILL RIN (E-21) AT 231000H "HAVEN" UL ZC2142, LR AT8139 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (3) HUNT CLUB (E-23) AT 231030H "HAVEN" UL ZC1742, LR ZC2038 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- (1) ICE BOUND (E-32) AT 220930H "HAVEN" UL ZC0748, LR ZC1145 IN SUP
OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (2) MORE FATHER (E-11) AT 220930H "HAVEN" UL ZC0748, LR ZC1145 IN SUP
OF TAYLOR COMMON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDY 210097 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMBENCE 0

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE REG'T (REIN) (REAR AREA) 210001H TO 212400H JAN 69

NCNT

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

3

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 22/3252 JAN 68

FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV

ACTION: CG, 1ST MARDIV (RHH)

INFO: CG, 1ST MARDIV, DANANG, RVN

CG, III MAF, DANANG, RVN

CG, AMERICAN DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

CG, 1ST MAG, AN LOA, RVN

CG, 1ST RECON BN (RHH), DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CG (RHH) CTR REP #22 220001H TO 222400H JAN 69 (C)

1. (C) AN LOA-14

A. INTERVIEWS & EXTRACTS (2 ARMY UH-1H & 2 ARMY UH-1H2'S UTILIZED)

- (1) EXTRACT 101 BOULD (E-32) AT 221530H VIC ZOO946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR

COMMON

- (2) EXTRACT FORE TAYLOR (E-11) AT 221530H VIC ZOO946 IN SUP OF TAYLOR

COMMON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) (LATE ENTRY) 211530H CRAZY BOKE (3E-22) VIC ZOO97268. TM OBSERVED

(2) VC/IVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, GREEN UTILITIES & KHAKI SHORTS

MOVING SW TO NE ON TRAIL. EN WORE (2) PITH HELMETS AND (1)

CARTRIDGE BELT. TM CARRIED (1) SKS, (1) AK-47, AND (1) PISTOL.

- (2) (LATE ENTRY) 211600H CRAZY BOKE (3E-22) VIC ZOO97268. TM OBSERVED

(3) VC/IVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S & KHAKI MOVING NE TO SW ON TRAIL.

EN WORE (3) PANTS, (2) PITH HELMETS, & (1) SOFT COVER. EN

CARRIED (2) SKS'S.

- (3) 221045H PADDLE BOAT II (E-62) VIC ZOO74513. TM MADE CONTACT WITH

3 VC/IVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH PACKS AND

DOWN TRAIL. RESULTS (1) VC/IVA KIA. TM CAPTURED PACK WITH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DOCUMENTS, AND LARGE AMOUNT OF MONEY.

- (4) 221600H SCANDINAVIA (E-41) VIC 20138248. IT ENGAGED WITH 2 VC WEARING BLACK & WHITE PJ'S AND BELTS, & CARRYING 2 AKS'S, MOVING W TO E ALONG TRAIL. RESULTS OF CONTACT. 1 VC KIA.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" VIC AT8337 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
 (2) NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" VIC 201441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
 (3) PICKNICK PAPER (E-21) VIC 200831 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
 (4) CRAZY DOME (3E-22) VIC 200725 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
 (5) SCANDINAVIA (E-41) VIC 200723 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
 (6) PADRUE BOAT II (E-62) VIC 200731 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON

D. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

- (1) NORTH WEST (E-51) AT 230930H "HAVEN" UL Y09938, LR 200235 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
 (2) GREEN RIM (3E-21) AT 231000H "HAVEN" UL 202142, LR AT8139 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
 (3) BONE CLUB (3E-23) AT 231030H "HAVEN" UL 201742, LR 202038 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
 (4) GADOLE BAG (1E-21) AT 240930H "HAVEN" UL AT9348, LR AT9645 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
 (5) PENNY WISS (3E-22) AT 241000H "HAVEN" UL 201636, LR 201933 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
 (6) BIG HUNTON "A" (1E-22) AT 241030H "HAVEN" UL 201542, LR 201738 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON

E. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

- (1) PICKNICK PAPER (E-21) AT 230930H "HAVEN" UL 200833, LR 201030 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) CRAZY DONT (3E-22) AT 251030H "HAWTH" UL 200828, LR 201123 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON

1. ^{FILED} 1ST FORCE RECON CC (REIN) DAILY SITING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV

ACTION: CG, FIRST MARDIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MARDIV, DANANG, RVN

CG, III MAF, DANANG, RVN

CG, AMTRICAL DIV, CULAI, RVN

CG, FIRST FAG, AN HOA, RVN

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN), DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SIT REP #23 230001H TO 232400H JAN 69 (C)

1. (C) AN HOA-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S AND 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

- (1) EXTRACT PADDLE BOAT II (F-62) AT 231235H VIC 300531 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORNOR
- (2) EXTRACT SCANDINAVIA (F-41) AT 231515H VIC 300625 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORNOR
- (3) INSERT STEEL RIM (3E-21) AT 231540H VIC AT7940 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORNOR
- (4) INSERT HUNT CLUB (3E-23) AT 231445H VIC 301840 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORNOR
- (5) EXTRACT CRAZY BOAT (3E-22) AT 231650H VIC 300826 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORNOR

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) (LATE ENTRY) 221300H CRAZY BOAT (3E-22) VIC 30097269. TM OBSERVED (3) VC/DVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, AND KHAKI MOVING N TO SE ALONG STREAM. EN CARRIED (2) SKS, (3) PACKS, AND WORE PITH HELMETS.
- (2) (LATE ENTRY) 221315H CRAZY BOAT (3E-22) VIC 30097269. TM OBSERVED (11) VC/DVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S & KHAKI WITH CARTRIDGE BELTS MOVING N TO S DOWN STREAM ON LINE. EN FOLLOWED TM WITH 100MM AT 2300H

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

& SSG'S AT THE READY. AS EN MOVED TO THE WEST EN TOOK (3) TO (4) ROUNDS OF THE FIRST. (1) HOUR LATER EN TOOK MORE ROUNDS BEHIND THEM.

- (3) (LATER ENTRY) 221445H CRAZY DONE (3E-22) VIC ZC086253. EN OBSERVED 30 NVA/VC & (3) HOOCHES. EN WAS COOKING, EATING, WORKING ON HOOCHES, CLEANING RIFLES, WORKING ON PACKS & TALKING. EN MORE ASSORTED BLACK PJ'S & KHAKIS AND E D CARTRIDGE BELTS & PACKS (7) SRS, (5) AKS, (1) RPG & STRAW MATS. EN HEARD CONTINUED MOVEMENT & ACTIVITY FOR 500 METERS W. BONGA STREAM.
- (4) 230845H PADDLE BOAT II (E-62) VIC ZC056315. EN MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX (20) VC/NVA. EN WENT KHAKI AND WERE ARMED WITH AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND AT LEAST (1) MACHINE GUN. EN & EN EXCHANGED AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED TO EXTRACTION HLT. EN EXTRACTED AT 231230H BY USE OF INTERNAL LADDER RIG. RESULTS OF CONTACT: (3) USMC KIA, (1) USMC KIA, AND UNKNOWN EN CASUALTIES, (3) USMC KIA (ENH).

C. PAVIL LOCATIONS

- (1) NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" VIC AT8337 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (2) NIGHT SCHOLAR "B" VIC ZC1441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (3) NIGHTICK PARK (E-21) VIC ZC0831 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (4) OTHER HLT (3E-21) VIC AT7941 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (5) HONE CLUB (3E-23) VIC ZC1840 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- (1) BERRY WISH (3E-22) AT 240930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1636, LR ZC1933 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (2) VIG HILTON "A" (4E-22) AT 241000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1542, LR ZC1738 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (3) HOOCH PEAK (E-31) AT 241030H "HAVEN" UL ZC0833, LR ZC1542

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SUP OF TAYLOR SECTION

(4) GORDON TEST (E-51) AT 241100H "HAWK" UL 209938, IR 200235 IN

SUP OF TAYLOR SECTION

E. PLANNED EXTRACTATIONS

(1) PICKWICK PAPER (E-21) AT 240930H "HAWK" UL 200833, IR 201030 IN

SUP OF TAYLOR SECTION

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0.

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 220001H TO 222400H JAN 69

NONE

G-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MAF

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 1ST MAF, DANANG, RVN

CG, III MAF, DANANG, RVN

CG, AMERICAN DIV, CON LAI, RVN

CG, FIRST MAG, AN HOA, RVN

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN), DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CC (REIN)

E.P. Mussett 9 ACofS, G-2

O

P

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CC (REIN) SIT REP #24 240001H TO 242400H JAN 69 (C)

1. (C) AN HOA-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S AND 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

- (1) INSERT MOOSE PEAK (E-31) AT 241600H VIC ZC0831 IN SUP OF TAYLOR
COTTON
- (2) INSERT FIG. INTCH "A" AT 241635H VIC ZC1441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR
COTTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) 240900H HUNT CLUB (3E-22) VIC ZC187406. EN OBSERVED (2) HVA/VC
WEARING GREEN UTILITIES & BUSH COVERS MOVING IN TO CG. EN HAD
PACKS, RIFLES, & CARTRIDGE BELTS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" AT 0537 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
- (2) NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" VIC ZC1441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
- (3) PICKWICK PAPER (E-21) VIC ZC0831 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
- (4) MOOSE PEAK (E-31) VIC ZC0831 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
- (5) SPINEL RIN (3E-21) VIC AT7941 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
- (6) HUNT CLUB (3E-23) VIC ZC1840 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) SCREEN NET (P-51) AT 250930H "HAWK" UL 109938, LR 200235 IN
SU CP TAYLOR COMMON

(2) PHILIP WIGG (1E-23) AT 251000H "HAVEN" UL ZC1636, LR ZC1933 IN SUP
OF TAYLOR COITION

(5) ICE BOUND (R-32) AT 260930H "HAVEN" UL 200226, LR 200523 IN
SUN OF TAYLOR CORSON

(4) FORM FATH R (F-11) AT 261000H "HAVEN UL Y09934, LR Z00231 IN
SHIP OF TAYLOR COMMON

(1) PICKNICK PAPER (P-21) AT 150930H "HAVEN" UL ZC0833, LR ZC1030
IN CUP OF TAYLOR: COMMON

NONE

1ST FORCE RIFLE CO (RHHH) DAILY SITING RAY RECAP:	CONFERENCE	0
	TERMINATE	0
	CONTINUE	0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST BATTAL 22ND REGT (NVA) (REAR AREA) 230000H TO 232400H JAN 69.

2032

EE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV

ACTION: CG, 1ST MARDIV DIV (RUM)

INFO: CG, 1ST MAF, DANANG, RVN

CG, 1ST MAF, DANANG, RVN

CG, AMERICAN DIV, BINH DAI, RVN

CG, 1ST MAG, BINH DAI, RVN

CG, 1ST RECON BN (RUM), DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CG (RUM) SET RPT 25 230001H TO 232400H JAN 69 (C)

1. (C) AM 10A-14

A. INTERCTIONS & INTERACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S AND 2 MARINE UH-1G'S WERE USED)(1) THREE GUNNER BOAT (P-51) AT 251245H VIC 200439 IN SUP OF TAYLOR
SECTION(2) EXTRACT BOMBING (P-23) AT 251335H VIC 201734 IN SUP OF TAYLOR
SECTION(3) EXTRACT PICKUP TAPER (P-21) AT 251226H VIC 200831 IN SUP OF
TAYLOR SECTIONB. CONTINUED & CONTACTS(1) 251150H TAYLOR CLUB (3E-23) VIC 2016404. HE OBSERVED (3) VC/THA.
LEAD MAN WAS 6 FEET TALL, LIGHT COMPLEXION, AND DRESSED IN
AFRICAN TYPE GREEN JUNGLE UTILITIES. REST OF MEN WERE
GRAY UTILITIES, AND BLACK PJ'S, WITH (2) BUSH COVERS. HE HAD
(1) RACE, (1) CARTRIDGE BELT, AND (3) SKS, AND WERE MOVING S
ON RIDGE LINE.C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) THREE GUNNER "A" VIC 209337 IN SUP OF TAYLOR SECTION

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

- (3) 100TH PARK (E-31) VIC 25831 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
- (4) VIC HENSON "A" (E-22) VIC 201629 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
- (5) STEEL BELL (E-21) VIC AT940 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
- (6) BUILT CLUB (E-23) VIC 201829 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
- (7) BERRY WIFE (E-23) VIC 201735 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
- (8) BERTIN BELL (E-31) VIC 200438 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON

PLANNED DISCRETIONS

- (1) BERRY SANDY BAG (E-21) AT 260930H "HAYEN" UL AT940, LR AT9645 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
- (2) BERRY ICE HOUSE (E-32) AT 261000H "HAYEN" UL 200226, LR 200323 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
- (3) BERRY FORD BAKER (E-11) AT 261030H "HAYEN" UL 200934, LR 200231 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON

PLANNED INTERACTIONS

- (1) BERRY BERRY BERRY (E-31) AT 261000H "HAYEN" UL 200339, LR 200547 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON

SPRING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPRING RAY REPORTS. CONFERENCE 0

TRAINING 0

SCHEMATIC 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 230001H TO 232400H JAN 69.

NONE

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ROTC CO, 1ST TANK

ROTC CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

ROTC CO, FIRST MAR DIV, DANANG, RVN

ROTC CO, FIRST MAR DIV, DANANG, RVN

ROTC CO, FIRST MAR DIV, DANANG, RVN

ROTC CO, FIRST MAR DIV, DANANG, RVN

ROTC CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN), DANANG, RVN

RE

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) HAS BEEN (25) REORGANIZED TO 2620001 JAN 69 (3)

(1) AN IN-104

1. REORGANIZATION OF 2 MARINE BATTALIONS & 2 MARINE BATTALIONS (REINFORCED)

(1) REORGANIZED BATTALION (B-1) AT POSITION VIC 250240 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORN

(2) REORGANIZED BATTALION (B-2) AT POSITION VIC 250134 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORN

UNREIN. (1) REORGANIZED BATTALION (B-3) HAS TWO (2) USMC BATT. SEE STATE
4. RE. FOR DETAILS.

2. REORGANIZATION OF BATTALIONS

(1) REORGANIZED BATTALION (B-1) VIC 250240: IN FOUNDED (1) WELL

HAS BEEN REORGANIZED BATTALION (B-2) RECENTLY USED BATTALION

3. REORGANIZATION OF BATTALIONS

(1) REORGANIZED BATTALION (B-1) VIC 250240 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORN

(2) REORGANIZED BATTALION (B-2) VIC 250134 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORN

(3) REORGANIZED BATTALION (B-3) VIC 250240 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORN

(4) REORGANIZED BATTALION (B-4) VIC 250240 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORN

(5) REORGANIZED BATTALION (B-5) VIC 250240 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORN

(6) REORGANIZED BATTALION (B-6) VIC 250240 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CORN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) SADDLE BAG (P-21) AT 270930H "HAYES" UL 200285, IN 200285 IN

D. PLANNED REINFORCEMENTS(1) ICE BOUND (P-32) AT 270930H "HAYES" UL 200285, IN 200285 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMBAT(2) FORT PAPER (P-31) AT 271000H "HAYES" UL 100934, IN 200285 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMBAT(3) PICKUP PAPER (P-21) AT 280930H "HAYES" UL 200732, IN 200285
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBAT**E. PLANNED REINFORCEMENTS**(1) BUSH GUN (P-23) AT 270930H "HAYES" UL 200732, IN 200285 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMBAT(2) BUSH GUN (P-23) AT 271000H "HAYES" UL 200732, IN 200285 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMBAT(3) BUSH GUN (P-23) AT 271030H "HAYES" UL 200732, IN 200285 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMBAT(4) BUSH GUN "1" (P-22) AT 271000H "HAYES" UL 200732, IN 200285
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBAT**SPRING HAY REINFORCEMENTS**

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (HORN) SALLY STEIN SALLY RECON, RECONCO 0

RECONCO 0

CONTINUED 0

2. (3) ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (HORN) (HORN AREA) RECONCO TO RECONCO

CAN 00

NONE

REF-6

MR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV

ATTACHED: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

REG: CG, FIRST MAR, DANANG, RVN

CG, III MAR, DANANG, RVN

CG, AIRCRAFT DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

CG, FIRST MAG, AN HOA, RVN

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN), DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON BN (REIN) SUB REP #21 270001H TO 272000H JAN 69 (C)

1. (C) AN HOA-14

A. IDENTITIES & INTERACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S AND 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

- (1) INTERVIEW SUBJECT 5 AT 271030H VIC 201734 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (2) EXTRACT NIGHT SUBJECT 5 AT 271200H VIC 201734 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (3) EXTRACT NIGHT SUBJECT (3E-23) AT 271600H VIC 201840 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (4) EXTRACT NIGHT SUBJECT (3E-21) AT 271820H VIC 201740 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) (LATE EVENING) 261440H PERMY WISE (1E-23) VIC 2017346. HE MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX (15) VC/HVA. HE WORE GRAY SHIRTS AND KHAKI SHORTS AND ARMED WITH SEMI AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS. HE KILLED (1) VC/HVA AND ATTEMPTED TO RECOVER BODY. THE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AND WERE DROPPED DOWN STREAM AND SUBMERGED FOR APPROX 30 SECONDS. WHEN HELD
 LIFTED FROM ZONE (2) THE MEMBERS WERE NOT ABOARD LADDER.
 RESULTS OF CONTACT (2) VC/DVA KIA. (2) USMC KIA. (1) USMC
 KIA.

- (2) 271030H NIGHT SCOUTER 5 VIC 20179344. BODY RECOVERY TEAM WITH
 (2) DIVERS DEPARTED TO LOCATE (2) USMC KIA FROM PENNY WISE
 (1E-23) PARCEL. BOTH USMC KIA'S FOUND IN 20 FEET OF WATER.
 (2) KIA BODIES CHANGED TO (2) USMC KIA.

C. PARCEL LOCATIONS

- (1) NIGHT SCOUTER "A" VIC 2013357 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
- (2) NIGHT SCOUTER "D" VIC 201441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
- (3) MOOSE PEAK (2-31) VIC 200831 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
- (4) PIG HATCH "A" (1E-22) VIC 201640 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
- (5) SADDLE BAG (1E-21) VIC 201440 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON

D. PLANNED INFILTRATION

- (1) ~~1E-22 (1E-22) AT 20179344 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON~~
 SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
- (2) PONY PAPER (2-11) AT 201000H "HAVEN" UL Y09934. LR 200231 IN
 SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON
- (3) PIONEER PAPER (2-21) AT 201030H "HAVEN" UL 201732. LR 202029
 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COTTON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (4) SCANDINAVIA (P-41) AT 231100H "HAY IN" UL 200551, LR 200548
IN SUP OF TAYLOR CATCH
- (5) CRAZY DONE (P-22) AT 231130H "HAY IN" UL 201756, LR 202135
IN SUP OF TAYLOR CATCH

F. PLANNED INTERACTIONS

- (1) MOOSE PEAK (P-31) AT 231200H "HAY IN" UL 200653, LR 201030
IN SUP OF TAYLOR CATCH
- (2) BIG HORN "A" (P-22) AT 231230H "HAY IN" UL 201542, LR 201756
IN SUP OF TAYLOR CATCH

SETTING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SETTING RAY REPORT: CONTINUE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 230001H TO 232400H
 JAN 69

NONE

CP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR, DANANG, RVN

CG, 1ST MAR, DANANG, RVN

CG, AMERICAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

CG, FIRST MAR, AU HOA, RVN

CG, FIRST RECON DIV (REIN), DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SET REF #26 280009H TO 282400H JAN 69 (S)

1. (S) AU HOA-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

(1) EXTRACT HQ-RT SCHOLAR "A" AT 281600H VIC 280930 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON

(2) INSERT NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" AT 281600H VIC 280930 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON

(3) EXTRACT HOUSE PEAK (E-51) AT 281715H VIC 280830 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON

(4) EXTRACT HQ-RT BERTON "A" (1E-22) AT 281745H VIC 281640 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

(1) 281610H: SINGLE BAR (1E-21) VIC 280640: EN OBSR (7) VC WEAR. IN DARK CLOTHING WALKING UP STREAM. EN CARRIED (1) PACK. EN CALLED OUT VC RESULTS.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

(1) NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" VIC 280930 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- (5) SADDLE BAG (11-29) VIC M9446 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COLLON

D. PLAINED INTERACTIONS

- (1) FORD PAPER (R-11) AT 290930H "HAVEN" UL X0934, LR 200231 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COLLON
- (2) PICKEDUP PAPER (R-21) AT 291000H "HAVEN" UL 201732, LR 202023 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COLLON
- (3) CRACK BONE (R-22) AT 291010H "HAVEN" UL 201736, LR 202135 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COLLON
- (4) SCARF BONE (R-41) AT 291100H "HAVEN" UL 202531, LR 202446 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COLLON
- (5) CRACK BONE (R-51) AT 291130H "HAVEN" UL 202542, LR 202445 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COLLON
- (6) X09 BONE (R-32) AT 290930H "HAVEN" UL 200254, LR 200231 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COLLON

E. PLAINED INTERACTIONS

- (1) SADDLE BAG (11-21) AT 290930H "HAVEN" UL 200254, LR 200231 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COLLON

SPRING RAY REPORT

NOTE

1ST FORCE BECON CO (RICH) DAILY SPRING RAY REPORT: OUTLINE 0
 TERMINATE 0
 CONTINUE 0

(C) ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE BECON CO (RICH) (REAR AREA) 280131H TO 282400H

JAN 69

NOTE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A.R. [redacted] DRAFTER

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RMH)

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RMH)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAU, DANANG, RVN

EP [redacted] ACofS, G-2

CG, 1ST M F, DANANG, RVN

O

CG, AMERICAL DIV, CMT LAT, RVN

P

CG, FIRST MAG, AN HOA, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, FIRST RECON BN (RMH), DANANG, RVN

1A

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RMH) SET REF 49 290000H TO 292400H JAN 69 (C)

1. (C) AN HOA-14

A. INTERVIEW & EXTRACTS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

- (1) INTERVIEW SADDLE BAG (1E-21) AT 291325H VIC AT9447 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CANYON
- (2) INTERVIEW FORD PACHEN (E-11) AT 291620H VIC YG9933 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CANYON
- (3) EXTRACT NIGHT SCHOOL (1E-22) AT 291620H VIC YG9933 IN SUP OF TAYLOR CANYON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

- (1) 291155H SADDLE BAG (1E-21) VIC AT9447. EM OBSERVED 20-30 VC WEARING BLACK AND GREEN PJ'S IN JAYSON CREEK. EM CARRIED RIFLES, MORT PACKS, CARTRIDGE BELTS, (9) CLUCK GRANADES, AND
- (4) PISTOL BELT. EM CALLED AC, UTILIZED FIXED WING. RESULTS
- (5) VC KIA. EM MOVED INTO EMPLY HARBOR SITE, FOUND 2 VC BY TRAIL. RESULTS (4) VC KIA, (1) VC POW. NEGATIVE USMC CASUALTIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALA. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" VIC 200930 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (2) NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" VIC 201441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (3) FORE TAYLOR (P-11) VIC 109935 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS

- (1) PICKUP WAGON (P-21) AT 300900H "HAVEN" UL 201732, LR 202029
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (2) SCREEN TEST (P-31) AT 300930H "HAVEN" UL 209340, LR 209645
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (3) CRAFT DOWN (P-22) AT 301000H "HAVEN" UL 201736, LR 202133 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (4) ICE BUILD (P-32) AT 301030H "HAVEN" UL 200234, LR 200531 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON
- (5) SCANDINAVIA (P-41) AT 300930H "HAVEN" UL 209647, LR 209944 IN
SUP OF TAYLOR COMMON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

~~REAR AREA RECON~~

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SPINE RAY RECAP: COMENCE C
 TERMINATE C
 CONTINUE C

AL (C) ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 290001H TO 292400H JAN 68

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CR-4

LE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF YANKS

A.R. Lindayson

DRAFT

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CC (REIN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAR, DANANG, RVN

EP Mussett

ACofS, G-2

CG, III MAR, DANANG, RVN

O

CG, MATERIAL DIV, CHU LAI, RVN

P

CG, FIRST MAG, AN HOA, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL

CG, FIRST RECON BN (REIN), DANANG, RVN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON (REIN) SIT REP #30 300001H TO 302400H JAN 69 (C)

1. (C) AN HOA-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1G'S UTILIZED)

- (1) INSERT CRAZY BONE (3E-22) AT 301445H VIC ZC1833 IN SUP OF
TAYLOR COMBON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) NIGHT SCOUTER "A" VIC 300930 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
(2) NIGHT SCOUTER "D" VIC ZC1441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
(3) TORN BANNER (E-11) VIC 300032 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
(4) CRAZY BONE (3E-22) VIC ZC1833 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

- (1) SCANDINAVIA (E-41) AT 310900H "HAVEN" UL H3947, IR Y09944
IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON
(2) PICKWICK PAPER (E-21) AT 310930H "HAVEN" UL ZC1732, IR
ZC2029 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMBON

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- ### E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

STING RAY REPORT

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY SITING RAY RECAP: CONTINENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE O

2. (C) ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE BIXON CC (REIN) (REAR AREA) 300001H TC 102400H JAN 69

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALO R *Findings* DRAFTED

ASPLON: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)

LTCOL CO, FIRST MAR DIV, DAJAG, RVN

John Doe ACOFS, G-2

CO, 1ST MAR, DAJAG, RVN

0

CO, ARTILLERY DIV, 1ST MAR, RVN

F

CO, FIRST MAR, AN HQ, RVN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CO, FIRST RECON CO (REIN), DAJAG, RVN

BT

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SET REF 310001H TO 312000H JAN 69 (C)

1. (C) AN HQ-14

A. INSERCTIONS & EXTRACCTIONS (2 MARINE OL-460'S & 2 MARINE UD-16'S UTILIZED)

- (1) INSERT NIGHT SCOUTAR (F-61) AT 311320H VIC 200732 IN SUP OF TAYLOR GUNION
- (2) INSERT VIO RECON "A" (F-22) AT 311350H VIC 200826 IN SUP OF TAYLOR GUNION
- (3) INSERT PICK-UP PAPER (F-21) AT 311455H VIC 201831 REPORTED DOWN TO THE TAYLOR FIVE IN ZONE IN SUP OF TAYLOR GUNION
- (4) RECON VIO NIGHT SCOUTAR "D" AT 311630H VIC 201441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR GUNION

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT

- (1) 311455H: PICK-UP PAPER (F-21) VIC 2018312: TH MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 20 VC/IVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES & BUSH COVERS. EN WAS ARMED WITH SEMI & AUTOMATIC WPNS. EN WAS FIRING AT MED-EVAC HELO & THEN AT TH'S POSITION. TH UTILIZED MARINE GUNSHIPS & WAS EXTRACTED.

UNCLASSIFIED~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

- (1) NIGHT SCHOLAR "A" VIC Z00930 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMTON
- (2) NIGHT SCHOLAR "D" VIC Z01441 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMTON
- (3) FORE FATHER (F-11) VIC Z00032 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMTON
- (4) CRAZY DONG (3E-22) VIC Z01834 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMTON
- (5) FIG NEWTON "A" (1E-22) VIC Z00827 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMTON

D. PLANNED INTERVIEWS

- (1) SCREEN TEST (F-51) AT 010900H "HAVEN" UL AT9348, LR AT9643 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMTON
- (2) SCANDINAVIA (W-41) AT 010930H "HAVEN" UL Y09647, LR Y09944 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMTON
- (3) PICK-UP PAPER (F-21) AT 011000H "HAVEN" UL Z01732, LR Z02029 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMTON
- (4) ICE BOUND (F-32) AT 011030H "HAVEN" UL Z00234, LR Z00331 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMTON
- (5) HUNT CLUB (3E-23) AT 020930H "HAVEN" UL Y09832, LR Z00149 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMTON
- (6) STEEL RIN (3E-21) AT 021000H "HAVEN" UL Y09133, LR Y09432 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

- (1) FORE FATHER (F-11) AT 011200H "HAVEN" UL Y09934, LR Z00231 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMTON
- (2) FIG NEWTON "A" (1E-22) AT 011230H "HAVEN" UL Z00728, LR Z00926 IN SUP OF TAYLOR COMTON

STING RAY REPORT

NONE

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0

UNCLASSIFIED

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

2. (C) ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 310001H TO 312400H

JAN 69

WJME

GP-1,

W/

3

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL